

JOURNAL

OF THE

One Hundred and Twelfth Annual Council

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

Prince George, Winyah, Georgetown,

May 14th, 15th, 16th, 1902.

PUBLISHED

FOR THE COUNCIL BY THE SECRETARY.

(See Parochial Reports.)

Advent	Marion	St. John's, Berkeley.....	Monck's Corner
Advent	Spartanburg	St. John's, Colleton.....	John's Island
All Saints.....	Waccamaw	St. John's, Fairfield..	Winnsboro
All Saints, Hampton.....	Yemassee	St. John's.....	Florence
Calvary.....	Glenn Springs	St. John's, Richland.....	Congaree
Christ.....	Charleston	St. Jude's.....	Walterboro
Christ.....	Greenville	St. Luke's Parish.....	Bluffton
Christ.....	Mt. Pleasant	St. Luke's.....	Columbia
Christ, Wilton.....	Adams Run	St. Luke's.....	Newberry
Epiphany.....	Laurens	St. Mark's.....	Charleston
Epiph., Upper St. John's.....	Eutawville	St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	Fulton
Good Shepherd.....	Columbia	St. Matthew's.....	Darlington
Good Shepherd.....	Yorkville	St. Matthew's.....	Fort Motte
Grace.....	Anderson	St. Michael's.....	Charleston
Grace.....	Camden	St. Paul's.....	Charleston
Grace.....	Charleston	St. Paul's.....	Pendleton
Holy Apostles.....	Barnwell	St. Paul's.....	Summerville
Holy Comforter.....	Sumter	St. Philip's.....	Bradford Springs
Holy Communion.....	Charleston	St. Philip's.....	Charleston
Holy Cross.....	Stateburg	St. Stephen's Parish.....	St. Stephen's
Holy Trinity.....	Grahamville	St. Stephen's.....	Ridgeway
Messiah, North Santee.....	Annandale	St. Thaddeus.....	Aiken
Nativity.....	Union	St. Thomas and St. Dennis.....	Wando
Our Saviour.....	Rock Hill	Trinity.....	Abbeville
Prince Fred'rick, Pee Dee, Plantersville		Trinity.....	Black Oak
Prince George, Winyah.....	Georgetown	Trinity.....	Columbia
Redeemer.....	Orangeburg	Trinity.....	Edgefield
St. David's.....	Cheraw	Trinity.....	Edisto
St. Helena.....	Beaufort	Trinity.....	Society Hill
St. James, Santee.....	McClellanville	Zion, Richland.....	Eastover

Organized Missions.

Advent	Allendale	St. Alban's.....	Kingstree
Ascension.....	Hagood	St. Edmund's.....	Hardeeville
Atonement.....	Blacksburg	St. James.....	James Island
Christ Church.....	Lancaster	St. John's.....	Charleston
Christ Church.....	Mar's Bluff	St. Mark's.....	Chester
Heavenly Rest.....	Shirley	St. Matthias.....	Summerton
Holy Cross.....	Sullivan's Island	St. Paul's.....	Bennettsville
Holy Trinity.....	Fort Hill	St. Stephen's.....	Willington
Incarnation.....	Gaffney	St. Stephen's Church.....	Pineville
Our Saviour.....	Trenton	St. Timothy.....	Columbia
Resurrection.....	Greenwood		

Unorganized Missions.

All Saints.....	Lexington	St. Barnabas.....	Summerville
Ascension.....	Seneca	St. John's.....	Walthalla
Chapel of the Cross.....	Richland Co.	St. Paul's.....	Graniteville
Grace.....	White Horse	St. Peter's.....	Pee Dee
Grace.....	Ridge Spring	Union Mills.....	Union
Malvern Chapel.....	Malvern Hill		Okatee
St. Alban's.....	Blackville	Trinity Chapel.....	Columbia
St. Andrew's.....	Greenville		

N. B.—For Mission Stations amongst Colored People, see list as reported by Archdeacon Joyner. Appendix VII.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

(WITH POST OFFICE ADDRESS.)

Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D.....	Columbia	
Anderson, Benj. Mackenzie.....	Anderson	1
Anderson, Richard Warner.....	Wando	
Barnwell, William Habersham.....	Stateburg	
Bellinger, Edward Edmund.....	Walterboro	
Boyd, Charles William.....	Cheraw	
Bratton, Theodore DuBose, D. D.....	Raleigh, N. C.	2
Brown, John Henry.....	Pinopolis	3
Clift, Theodore Wood	Aiken	
Cornish, Andrew Earnest	418 Meeting Street, Charleston	
Covington, Henry Harris.....	Sumter	
Cowling, Rozier Cleon.....	Yemassee	4
DuBose, William Porcher, S. T. D.....	Sewanee, Tenn.	
Edgerton, Everett C.*.....	Aiken	9
Evison, Albert Edward †.....	Walterboro	
Githens, William Louis.....	Beaufort	
Glass, James Gamewell.....	Summerville	5
Gordon, William Baker.....	Camden	
Gresham, J. Wilmer.....	Sewanee, Tenn.	6
Guerry, LeGrande Felder.....	Waverly Mills	
Guerry, William Alexander, B. D.....	Sewanee, Tenn.	
Hartzell, Jacob S.....	Mount Pleasant	
Hay, Peronneau Dawes.....	Trenton	
Hollings, Edward Nicholas.....	18 Jasper Street, Charleston	
Holmes, Wilmot Stuart	1706 Pendleton Street, Columbia	7
Howell, George E	New Brookland, Lexington Co.	
Jarvis, Herbert M.....	Cheraw	8
Jenkins, Paul Jervais....	No. 145 Hickman Street, Washington, D. C.	
Johnes, John Conway	Yorkville	
Johnson, John, D. D.....	Charleston	
Johnston, George Harbaugh, D. D.....	Georgetown	
Joyner, James.....	27½ Hanover Street, Charleston	
Joyner, Edmund Noah	1119 Pickens Street, Columbia	
Kershaw, John, D. D.....	22 Lamboll Street, Charleston	
Mancebo, John Baptist.....	726 Gates Street, Columbia	

*Died since meeting of Council.

†Letter dimissory not received up to date of Council, but received since adjournment.

McBee, Crosswell	Union	10
McCrady, Edward, Jr.....	Abbeville	11
Magruder, James Mitchell.....	Spartanburg	
Mikell, Henry Judah.....	Charleston	
Mitchell, Alexander Robert.....	Greenville	
Motte, John Ward.....	Eutawville	
Porcher, Octavius Theodore.....	Greenwood	
Porter, Theodore Atkinson.....	Charleston	(C)
Prentiss, Stephen Elliott.....	Barnwell	
Pringle, James Maxwell	92 Tradd Street, Charleston	
Quarles, Joseph Silas.....	Peake	
Sams, Barnwell Bonham..	Bohicket P. O. Wadmalaw Island	12
Sams, William Bee.....	Columbia	
Satterlee, Churchill.....	Columbia	13
Thomas, Albert Sidney.....	Darlington	
Thomas, Harold..	Florence	
Tillinghast, John Huske.....	Eastover	
Walker, J. Bentham	Grahamville	14
Walker, Robert Jefferson.....	60 Hasell Street, Charleston	
Walsh, Thomas Tracy.....	Orangeburg	
Waring, James Cash.....	-----	
Way, Wm.....	113 Ashley Avenue, Charleston	
Williams, Geo. Croft	Blacksburg	
Wilson, Robert, D. D.....	75 Coming Street, Charleston	
Witsell, William Postell, B. D	Columbia	
Wood, Louis George.....	217 Ashley Avenue, Charleston	

List of Parishes and Churches and Mission Stations

IN THE DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

I. Parishes and Churches in Union with the Council, A. D. 1902.

A. Founded by Act of Assembly under Colonial Government. (18.)

A. D.	A. D.
St. Philip's Church, Charleston, (Church built in 1681 or 1682).....	1670
St. James Santee. April 9th.....	1706
St. Thomas and St. Dennis.....	1706
Christ Church Parish, St. Andrews, Mt. Pleasant.....	1706
St. John's Berkeley, Nov. 30th.....	1706
St. Helena, Beaufort.....	1712
Prince George, Winyah.....	1712
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee, (Church built in 1837, admitted into Con- vention in 1838).....	1734
St. John's, Colleton.....	1734
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	1751
St. Stephen's, (Admitted into Con- vention 1861).....	1754
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	1757
All Saint's, Waccamaw.....	1767
St. Luke's, Church of the Cross, Bluffton.....	1767
St. Matthew's.....	1767
St. David's, Cheraw (Admitted about 1823).....	1768
Church on Edisto Island.....	1774
Claremont. Stateburg, (Incorpo- rated).....	1788

B. Admitted into Council. (40.)

A. D.	A. D.
St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro.....	1810
Trinity Church, Columbia.....	1813
St. Paul's Church, Pendleton.....	1821
Christ Church, Greenville.....	1829
Grace Church, Camden.....	1831
Trinity Church, Society Hill.....	1834
Christ Church, Wilton.....	1834
Church of the Holy Trinity, Gra- hamville.....	1835
Trinity Church, Edgefield.....	1836
Church of the Messiah, North San- tee.....	1843
St. John's Church, Fairfield.....	1843
Trinity Church; Abbeville.....	1843
Church of St. Thaddeus, Aiken.....	1844
Zion Church, Richland.....	1846
Grace Church, Charleston.....	1846
St. Philip's Church, Bradford Springs.....	1847
St. Luke's Church, Newberry.....	1848
Church of the Advent, Spartanburg.....	1848
Church of the Holy Apostles, Barn- well.....	1850
Calvary Church, Glenn Springs.....	1850
Church of the Redeemer, Orange- burg.....	1851
Grace Church, Anderson.....	1851
Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston.....	1851
Christ Church, Charleston.....	1855
St. Jude's Church, Walterboro.....	1856
Trinity Church, Black Oak.....	1856
Church of the Good Shepherd, York- ville.....	1856
St. John's Church, Richland.....	1858
Church of the Holy Comforter, Sum- ter.....	1858
Church of the Nativity, Union.....	1859
Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's.....	1864
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	1866
St. John's Church, Florence.....	1866
Church of the Advent, Marion.....	1868
Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	1870
All Saints, Hampton County.....	1883
Church of the Good Shepherd, Co- lumbia.....	1888
St. Stephen's Church, Ridgeway.....	1889
Church of the Epiphany, Laurens.....	1898
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	1902

II. Churches Not in Union with the Council. (2.)

St. Mark's Church, Charleston.....	1866	St. Luke's Church, Columbia.....	1874
------------------------------------	------	----------------------------------	------

III. Dormant Parishes. * (8.)

A. D.	A. D.
St. Andrew's Parish.....	1706
St. James, Goose Creek.....	1706
St. Stephen's Parish.....	1754
St. James, James Island.....	
St. Peter's Church, Charleston.....	1834
Church of the Epiphany, Laurens.....	1846
(Revived in 1898.)	
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff.....	1856
St. Mark's, Chester.....	1857

IV. Extinct Parishes. ** (12.)

	A. D.		A. D.
St. Bartholomew's Parish.....	1706	Grace Church, Sullivan's Island.....	1818
St. Paul's Parish.....	1706	Emanuel Church, Chester.....	1814
St. George's, Dorchester.....	1717	Ascension Church, Gillisonville....	1847
Prince William's Parish.....	1745	Christ Church, Columbia.....	1856
St. Peter's Parish.....	1774	Ch'rch of the Ascension, Combahee.....	1857
St. Helena's, St. Helena's Island....	1812	St. Luke's, Charleston.....	1858

V. Missions.*

(1.) ORGANIZED. (21.)

Church of the Advent.....	Allendale	St. Alban's.....	Kingstree
Church of the Ascension.....	Hagood	St. Edmund's.....	Hardeeville
Church of the Atonement.....	Blacksburg	St. James.....	James Island
Christ Church.....	Lancaster	St. John's (1839).....	Charleston
Christ Church.....	Mar's Bluff	St. Mark's.....	Chester
Church of the Heavenly Rest.....	Shirley	St. Matthias.....	Summerton
Church of the Holy Cross.....	Sullivan's I.	St. Paul's.....	Bennettsville
Holy Trinity.....	Fort Hill	St. Stephens.....	Wilmington
Incarnation.....	Gaffney	St. Stephen's Church.....	Pineville
Church of Our Saviour.....	Trenton	St. Timothy.....	Columbia
Church of the Resurrection.....	Greenwood		

(2.) UNORGANIZED. (15.)

All Saints.....	Lexington	St. Barnabas.....	Summerville
Ascension.....	Seneca	St. John's.....	Walhalla
Chapel of the Cross.....	Richland	St. Paul's.....	Graniteville
Grace Chapel.....	White Horse	St. Peter's.....	Pee Dee
Grace Church.....	Ridge Spring	Union Mills.....	Union
Malvern Chapel.....	Malvern Hill	.....	Okatee
St. Alban's.....	Blackville	Trinity Chapel.....	Columbia
St. Andrew's.....	Greenville		

* For Mission Stations amongst the Colored People, see list as reported by Arch-deacon Joyner. Appendix VII.

** The churches noted *Extinct* have ceased to exist as Parishes, and have no Vestries or corporations to represent them. Within the territory of these Parishes the Church is represented by the Chapel at *Hardeeville*; the Church at *Bluff-ton*; the Chapel on the *Okatee*; the Church at *Grahamville*; Church near *Yemassee*; Chapel at *McPhersonville*; Church at *Walterboro*; at *Adams Run*; Mission in *St. Andrew's* for Colored People; Chapel on *James Island*; Churches on *John's*, *Wadmalaw*, and *Edisto Islands*; Church and Chapels in *Summerville*; Church at *Mt. Pleasant*; and the Chapel at *Pineville*; Chapel of the Holy Cross, *Sullivan's Island*.

Of the *Dormant* Parishes, Christ Church, Mar's Bluff; St. Mark's, Chester; Epiphany, Laurens; St. James, James Island; St. Stephen's; and Christ Church Parishes, have stated services by Rectors, or Missionaries.

St. James, Goose Creek, has a Vestry and occasional services. St. Andrew's Parish has a Vestry, but no services. St. Peter's, Charleston, has a Vestry, no Church building, a large fund, and no services.

(Signed)

ELLISON CAPERS, Bishop.

Diocesan Institutions.

Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina :

President—The Bishop, *Ex-officio*:—*Sec. and Treas* —.

“Society for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of the Clergy,” and “Association for the Relief of Aged and Infirm Clergy,” of the P. E. Church in the Diocese of South Carolina: (Same officers.)

President—H. E. Young. *Sec.*—C. A. Chisolm. *Treas.* F. A. Mitchell.

Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina :

President—The Bishop. *Sec.*—H. P. Archer. *Treas.*—W. H. Prieau.

The Church Home :

President—The Bishop the Diocese.

Secretary—T. M. Waring.

Treasurer—R. S. Whaley.

Matron of Orphanage, Miss Sophie C. LaBode.

The Porter Academy :

Acting Rector—Rev. H. J. Mikell.

Chairman of Board of Trustees—The Bishop of the Diocese.

Secretary and Treasurer—D. G. Dwight, Porter Academy, Charleston, S. C.

St. Mary's School for Girls, Raleigh, N. C. :

Rector, Rev. T. D. Bratton, D. D.

Chairman of the Executive Committee—Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D.

Secretary—Dr. K. P. Battle, Jr., Raleigh, N. C.

The Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions—Diocesan Branch :

President—Mrs. Robert Wilson, Charleston.

Secretary—Miss M. E. Pinckney, Charleston.

Treasurer—Miss H. Murdoch, Charleston.

Episcopal Bible, Prayer Book and Tract Society of South Carolina :

Directress—Mrs. C. C. Pinckney, Charleston.

Secretary and Treasurer—Mrs. J. A. Finger, Charleston.

Parochial Institutions.

St. Philip's Church Home, Charleston :

Rector—The Rev. John Johnson, D. D. *Treasurer*—C. A. Chisolm.

Parish Home, Greenville :

Rector—The Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

St. Stephen's Sheltering Arms, Charleston :

Founder and Chaplain—Rev. A. E. Cornish.

Caroline Wilkinson Home, Charleston :

Chaplain—Rev. H. J. Mikell.

Diocesan Officers, Committees, etc.

Rt. REV. ELLISON CAPERS, D. D., *Bishop.*
Ex-officio President of the Council.

Secretary—Rev. James G. Glass, Summerville.

Assistant Secretary—Rev. Albert S. Thomas, Darlington.

Treasurer—Mr. F. A. Mitchell, Charleston.

Registrar—Mr. Joseph I. Waring, 334 Meeting Street, Charleston

Chancellor—Robert W. Shand, Esq., Columbia.

Standing Committee—

Rev. John Johnson, D. D., *President*, Charleston, S. C.

F. L. Frost, M. D., *Secretary*, Charleston, S. C.

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D. Mr. H. P. Archer.

Rev. W. B. Gordon. Mr. John P. Thomas, Jr.

Rev. A. R. Mitchell. Mr. R. I. Manning.

Rev. G. H. Johnston, D. D. Mr. Edward McCrady.

Deputies to the General Convention—

*Rev. John Kershaw, D. D. *Mr. C. S. Gadsden.

*Rev. Jas. G. Glass. *Mr. L. A. Emerson.

*Rev. W. L. Githens. Mr. R. W. Shand.

*Rev. H. J. Mikell. Mr. S. T. Poinier.

Substitute Deputies to the General Convention—(In allotted order)—

Rev. E. N. Joyner. *Mr. J. P. Thomas, Jr.

Rev. J. C. Johnes. Mr. Walter Hazard.

Rev. J. H. Tillinghast. Mr. P. T. Villepigue.

Rev. J. D. McCollough, D. D. Mr. H. C. Markley.

Diocesan Board of Missions—

Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D., *President, Ex-officio.*

Rev. Alex. R. Mitchell, *Secretary and Treasurer.*

Rev. J. M. Magruder. Mr. John R. London.

Rev. W. B. Gordon. Mr. R. I. Manning.

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D. Mr. Walter Hazard.

Archdeacons—

First Missionary DistrictRev. A. R. Mitchell.

Second Missionary District..... ..Rev. W. B. Gordon.

Third Missionary DistrictRev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Of the Colored Work in the Diocese.....Rev. E. N. Joyner.

*Attended the Convention.

Bishop's Examining Chaplains—

First Missionary District—Rev. O. T. Porcher.

Rev. J. C. Johnes.

Second Missionary District—Rev. W. B. Gordon.

Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.

Third Missionary District—Rev. John Johnson, D. D.

Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D.

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

In Hebrew—Rev. H. H. Covington.

Trustees of the Diocese—President, *Ex-officio*, the Bishop of the Diocese.

Secretary and Treasurer, ————

Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D. Mr. F. H. Weston.

Rev. W. P. Witsell. Mr. W. S. Manning.

Rev. J. M. Magruder. Mr. Louis G. Parker.

Mr. Markley Lee. Mr. R. G. Rhett.

Members of Church Building Fund Commission—

Rev. A. S. Thomas.

Mr. A. Markley Lee.

Trustees of the University of the South, 1901-1904—

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D. Mr. Jos. I. Waring.

Mr. J. Swinton Whaley.

Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., 1902-1905—

Rev. E. N. Joyner.

Mr. John R. London.

Rev. W. S. Holmes

Mr. H. P. Duvall.

Trustees of the General Theological Seminary—

Rev. Churchill Satterlee.

Rev. W. P. Witsell.

Trustees of the Porter Military Academy, 1894-1898—

Rev. J. M. Magruder.

Mr. F. L. Frost.

Trustees to Mrs. Clarkson's Legacy to Zion Church—

Mr. A. G. Clarkson.

Mr. Edward M. Clarkson.

Mr. J. E. Clarkson.

STANDING COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL.

1902.

On Admission of New Parishes—

Rev. J. W. Motte. W. W. Anderson, M. D,
John Richardson.

On Constitution and Canons—

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D. Rev. T. W. Clift.
Rev. W. H. Barnwell. Mr. Edward McCrady.
Mr. Jno. P. Thomas, Jr.

On the State of the Church—

Rev. John H. Brown. Mr. George Tupper, Jr.
Rev. C. W. Boyd. Mr. J. F. W. DeLorme.
Rev. G. C. Williams. Mr. J. I. Westervelt.

On Unfinished Business—

Rev. W. S. Holmes. Mr. Walter Hazard,
L. W. Simkins.

On Finance—

Mr. John R. London. Mr. H. P. Duvall.
Mr. H. K. Jenkins.

Preacher Before the Next Council—

Rev. C. W. Boyd.

COMMITTEES TO REPORT TO THE NEXT COUNCIL.

Concerning Episcopal Residence—

Mr. R. W. Shand. Mr. Wm. M. Bird.
Mr. H. C. Markley. Mr. John R. London.
Mr. George Baker.

On Transportation for Next Council—

Mr. C. M. Tew. Mr. C. S. Gadsden.
Mr. L. A. Emerson.

List of Clergy Canonically Resident.

(FURNISHED BY THE BISHOP, MAY 14, A. D. 1902.)

*CAPERS, Rt. Rev. Ellison, D. D., Bishop of South Carolina.

*ANDERSON, R. W. Rector of St. Thomas and St. Dennis.

*ANDERSON, B. M., Rector of Grace Church, Anderson.

*BARNWELL, W. H., Rector of Holy Cross, Stateburg, and St Mark's, Clarendon, and Missionary to Ascension, Hagood.

*BELLINGER, E. E., Rector Emeritus, All Saints, Hampton Co., and St. Jude's, Walterboro.

*BOYD, C. W., Rector St. David's, Cheraw, and Missionary to St. Paul's, Bennettsville.

†BRATTON, T. D., D. D., Rector of St. Mary's, Raleigh, N. C.

*BROWN, J. H., Rector of Trinity, Black Oak, and St. John's, Berkeley, and Missionary.

*CLIFT, T. W., Rector of St. Thaddaeus, Aiken, and Missionary to Graniteville.

2 *CORNISH, A. E., City Missionary, Charleston, Chaplain Church Home Orphanage, and Missionary to St. James, James Island.

*COVINGTON, H. H., Rector of Holy Comforter, Sumter, and Missionary to St. Matthias, Summerton, and St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.

3 †COWLING, R. C., Rector of All Saints, Hampton Co., and Missionary to Church of the Heavenly Rest, Hampton Co.

†DUBOSE, W. P., S. T. D., Dean St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee, Tenn.

*EDGERTON, E. C., Rector Emeritus, St. Thaddaeus, Aiken.

4 *GITHENS, W. L., Rector of St. Helena, Beaufort.

*GLASS, J. G., Rector of St. Paul's, Summerville, and Missionary to St. Barnabas Chapel.

*GORDON, W. B., Rector of Grace Church, Camden, and Missionary to Chapel at Malvern Hill, near Camden.

†GRESHAM, J. W., Residing at Sewanee, Tenn., for his health.

5 *GUERRY, L. F., Rector of All Saints, Waccamaw, and Missionary to Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee, and to Colored Missions on Waccamaw.

†GUERRY, W. A., M. A. Chaplain of the University of the South, and Professor in St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee.

*HARTZELL, J. S., Rector of Christ Church Parish, Mt. Pleasant.

†HAY, P. D., Missionary to Trenton, Edgefield and Ridge Spring.

6 †HOLLINGS, E. N., Rector of St. Mark's, Charleston.

*HOLMES, W. S., Priest in Charge of the Associate Mission for Colored People in and near Columbia.

†HOWELL, G. F., Deacon, in Charge of the 'Rescue Mission for Colored People.

†JARVIS, H. M., Residing in Cheraw, S. C.

†JENKINS, P. G., Residing in Washington, D. C.

*JOHNES, J. C., Rector of Good Shepherd, Yorkville, and Our Saviour, Rock Hill,

*JOHNSON, JOHN, D. D., Rector St. Philip's, Charleston.

*JOHNSTON, G. H., Rector of Prince George, Winyah.

*JOYNER, E. N., Archdeacon in charge of the Work among Colored People in the Diocese.

†JOYNER, JAMES, Deacon, Assisting City Missionary, Charleston.

*KERSHAW JOHN, D. D., Rector of St. Michael's, Charleston.

†MANCEBO, J. B., Deacon, Missionary to Colored People, Columbia.

†MCBEE, CROSSWELL, Rector of Nativity, Union, and Calvary, Glenn Springs.

*MCCRADY, EDWARD, Rector of Trinity, Abbeville, and Missionary to Laurens.

*MAGRUDER, J. M., Rector of the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg.

*MIKELL, H. J., Rector of the Holy Communion, Charleston.

*MITCHELL, A. R., Rector of Christ Church, Greenville

*MOTTE, J. W., Rector of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's.

*SATTERLEE, CHURCHILL, Rector of Trinity Church, Columbia.

*SAMS, B. B., Rector of Trinity, Edisto, and St. John's, John's Island

†SAMS, W. B., Deacon, in charge of Trinity Chapel, Columbia.

†PORCHER, O. T., Missionary to Greenwood and Willington.

†PORTER, T. A., Residing in Charleston.

*PRENTISS, S. E., Rector of Holy Apostles, Barnwell.

*PRINGLE, J. M., Rector of Christ Church, Adams Run.

†QUARLES, J. S., Deacon, Missionary to Colored People at Peake, Shelton and Littleton.

*THOMAS, A. S., Missionary at Darlington, and Marion, and Society Hill.

†THOMAS, HAROLD, Rector of St. John's, Florence, and Missionary at Mar's Bluff.

*FILLINGHAST, J. H., Rector of Zion, and St. John's Churches, Richland.

†WALKER, J. B., Missionary to Grahamville, Hardeeville, Bluffton and Allendale,

†WALKER, R. J., Residing in Charleston.

*WALSH, T. T., Rector of the Redeemer, Orangeburg, and Missionary to Blackville.

†WARING, J. C.

†WAY, WILLIAM, Rector of Grace Church, Charleston.

†WILLIAMS, G. C., Missionary at Blacksburg and Gaffney.

*WITSELL, W. P., Rector of the Good Shepherd, Columbia.

*WILSON, ROBERT, D. D., Missionary to North and South Santee, and to Kingstree.

†WOOD, L. G., Rector of St. Paul's, Charleston.

NOTE—Those entitled to all privileges marked *. Those entitled to seats and a voice only †. Those entitled to neither seats nor votes ‡.

CLERGY CANONICALLY RESIDENT.

Bishops, 1; Priests, 54; Deacons, 5. Total, 60.

POSTULANTS (3.)

Hope H. Lumpkin. John Kershaw, Jr. Samuel Grice (colored.)

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS (5.)

George Kirkman Finlay.

R. Maynard Marshall.

John Carle Jagar.

Henry C. Mazyck.

Halbert N. Palmer.

DEACONS ORDAINED (1.)

William Bee Sams.

PRIESTS ORDAINED (2.)

William Way.

Crosswell McBee.

*Man of Color,
Ensign*

Roll of Clergy, Council 1902.

ENTITLED TO SEAT AND VOTE (39.)

Rt Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D.*	Rev. George H. Johnston, D. D.*
Rev. R. W. Anderson.*	Rev. E. N. Joyner.*
Rev. B. M. Anderson.*	Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.*
Rev. W. H. Barnwell.*	Rev. Edward McCrady, Jr.*
Rev. E. E. Bellinger.	Rev. J. M. Magruder.*
Rev. C. W. Boyd.*	Rev. H. J. Mikell.*
Rev. J. H. Brown.*	Rev. A. R. Mitchell.*
Rev. T. W. Clift.*	Rev. J. W. Motte.*
Rev. A. E. Cornish.*	Rev. Churchill Satterlee.
Rev. H. H. Covington.*	Rev. B. B. Sams.*
Rev. E. C. Edgerton.	Rev. T. A. Porter.
Rev. W. L. Githens*.	Rev. S. E. Prentiss.
Rev. J. G. Glass.*	Rev. J. M. Pringle.
Rev. W. B. Gordon.*	Rev. A. S. Thomas.*
Rev. L. F. Guerry. *	Rev. Harold Thomas.*
Rev. J. S. Hartzell.	Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.*
Rev. W. S. Holmes.*	Rev. T. T. Walsh.*
Rev. J. C. Johnes.*	Rev. G. C. Williams.*†
Rev. John Johnson. D. D.*	Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D.*
Rev. W. P. Witsell.*	

ENTITLED TO SEAT, BUT NOT VOTE (4.)

Rev. T. D. Bratton, D. D.*	Rev. W. A. Guerry.
Rev. W. P. DuBose S. T. D.	Rev. P. D. Hay.

ENTITLED TO NEITHER SEAT NOR VOTE (17.)

Rev. R. C. Cowling *.	Rev. Crosswell McBee.*
Rev. J. W. Gresham.	Rev. O. T. Porcher.
Rev. E. N. Hollings.	Rev. J. S. Quarles.
Rev. G. E. Howell.	Rev. W. B. Sams.*
Rev. H. M. Jarvis.	Rev. J. B. Walker.†
Rev. P. G. Jenkins.	Rev. R. J. Walker.
Rev. James Joyner.	Rev. J. C. Waring.
Rev. J. B. Mancebo.	Rev. Wm. Way.*
Rev. L. G. Wood.*	

Number present at Council, answering roll call first day, first session, thirty-seven.

Number present subsequent to first day, first session, one.

† Entitled to vote only on last day of session.

NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY (11.)

Rev. E. E. Bellinger, Rector Emeritus, St. Judés, Walterboro and All Saints, Hampton County.

Rev. T. D. Bratton, D. D., Rector St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. W. P. DuDose, S. T. D, Dean Theological Seminary, Sewanee, Tenn,

Rev. E. C. Edgerton, Rector Emeritus, Church St. Thaddaeus, Aiken.

Rev. Wm. A. Guerry, M. A., Chaplain University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.

Rev. J. W. Gresham, Sewanee, Tenn.

Rev. H. M. Jarvis, Cheraw, S. C.

Rev. P. G. Jenkins, Washington, D. C.

Rev. T. A. Porter, Charleston, S. C.

Rev. R. J. Walker, Charleston, S. C.

Rev. J. Cash Waring.

List of Parishes and Churches.

IN UNION WITH AND ENTITLED TO THE PRIVILEGES OF
THE COUNCIL, A. D. 1902.

AND OF

Deputies to the Council.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON—Edward McCrady,* Thomas W. Bacot W. H. Prioleau, M. D., Huger Sinkler.

ST. JAMES, SANTEE—S. D. Doar, M. D., Thomas Pinckney.†

ST. THOMAS AND ST. DENNIS—B. B. Simons, W. L. Venning, Jr.

CHRIST CHURCH PARISH, MOUNT PLEASANT—

ST. JOHN'S, BERKLEY—St. Clair White.*

ST. HELENA, BEAUFORT—Arthur P. Prioleau, M. D., B. S. Sams, I. M. Lengnick.

PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH—T. P. Bailey,* S. M. Ward,* B. A. Munnerlyn,* Walter Hazard.*

PRINCE FREDERICK, PEE DEE—B. P. Fraser, John Richardson.*

ST. JOHN'S, COLLETON—T. J. Grimbail, B. H. Warner. B. S. Whaley,* P. C. Grimbail.

ST. MICHAEL'S, CHARLESTON—F. L. Frost, M. D., C. R. Valk, J. P. K. Bryan, A. R. Young.**

ST. STEPHEN'S PARISH—L. G. Harmon, J. K. Gourdine.

ST. MARK'S, CLARENDON—H. B. Richardson, J. C. Manning, R. C. Richardson, P. M. Sally.

ALL SAINTS, WACCAMAW—B. H. Ward, Ralph Nesbit,* St. J. M. Lachicotte,† Marinus Willet.

ST. LUKE'S PARISH, (BLUFFTON)—

ST. MATTHEW'S PARISH, FORT MOTTE—A. R. Taber, G. W. Willard, J. K. Hane, A. E. Hane.

ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW—H. P. Duvall,* W. R. Godfrey,* G. W. Duvall.*

TRINITY CHURCH, EDISTO ISLAND—J. S. Whaley, A. M. Whaley, J. M. Jenkins, Wm. Whaley.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY CROSS, CLAREMONT—J. S. Pinckney, F. M. Dwight, M. D., W. W. Anderson, M. D.,* F. P. Burgess.

ST. PAUL'S, RADCLIFFEBORO—C. C. Olney,* Walter Williman, Jno. B. Reeves, T. G. Simons. M. D.

TRINITY CHURCH, COLUMBIA—John P. Thomas Jr,* B. W. Taylor, M. D., Allen Jones. A. C. Haskell.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, PENDLETON—

CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE—Lawrence O. Patterson,† J. I. Westervelt * R. L. R. Bentz,* W. E. Callender.*

GRACE CHURCH, CAMDEN—E. B. Cantey, P. T. Villepigue,** B. H. Boykin, A. D. Kennedy.

TRINITY CHURCH, SOCIETY HILL—J. J. Lucas, Thomas R. Evans, Edward C. Rogers, Benj. S. Lucas.

CHRIST CHURCH, WILTON—S. J. Taylor, M. D., M. W. Clement.*

CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE—C. J. Colcock,* H. D. Burnet.*

TRINITY CHURCH, EDGEFIELD—Thomas W. Carwile, James T. Bacon, L. W. Cheatham, N. G. Evans.

CHURCH OF THE MESSIAH, NORTH SANTEE—Wm. Lucas, Wm. Lowndes,* C. W. Rosa.

ST. JOHN'S, FAIRFIELD—

TRINITY CHURCH, ABBEVILLE—H. H. Hill, J. Foster Barnwell.

CHURCH OF ST. THADDAEUS, AIKEN—James Aldrich, J. G. Croft, M. D., A. P. Ford, H. M. Dibble.*

ZION CHURCH, RICHLAND—A. G. Clarkson, C. E. Egan, Richard Singleton,* Edwin Trumble.

GRACE CHURCH, CHARLESTON —Thomas J. Simons, William Schirmer,* C. S. Gadsden, F. B. Hacker.*

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, BRADFORD SPRINGS—

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, NEWBERRY—O. McR. Holmes, C. D. Weeks.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, SPARTANBURG—Samuel T. Poinier,* Joseph M. Elford,* H. A. Ligon, W. B. W. Howe.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY APOSTLES, BARNWELL—

CALVARY CHURCH, GLENN SPRINGS—C. W. Zimmerman, Paul Simpson, W. F. Smith, M. W. Simpson.

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG—Jas. F. Izlar, T. O. S. Dibble.

GRACE CHURCH, ANDERSON—M. L. Bonham, R. C. Webb.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON—W. C. Benet, F. A. Mitchell,* J. I. Waring, I'on Rhett.*

CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLESTON—W. E. Milligan, R. C. Starr, M. D. H. P. Archer, A. S. J. Burn.

ST. JUDE'S CHURCH, WALTERBORO—D. C. Heyward, C. F. Neyle, W. J. Fishburne, G. W. O. Rivers.*

TRINITY CHURCH, BLACK OAK—H. K. Jenkins,* W. H. Cain.

CHURCH OF GOOD SHEPHERD, YORKVILLE,—W. B. Moore, George W. S. Hart,* M. C. Willis, G. T. Radcliffe.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RICHLAND—Francis H. Weston,† W. W. Weston, H. Claytor, J. A. Clarkson.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER—J. F. W. DeLorme, M. D.,* R. I. Manning, Mark Reynolds, Jas. C. Spann, M. D.

CHURCH OF THE NATIVITY, UNION—W. S. McLure, H. L. Scaife, M. A. Moore, J. G. Hughes.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, UPPER ST. JOHN'S—C. St. G. Sinkler,†
W. H. Sinkler,* P. S. Kirk, M. D.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, SUMMERVILLE—L. A. Emerson, William R.
Dehon, George Tupper, Jr.,* Elias D. Tupper.*

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FLORENCE—H. M. Ayer† R. C. Starr, Jr.,
H. L. Dorr, E. H. Lucas,*

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, MARION—Guerry Mullins, Warley
McKerrall.

CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL—John R. London,* W. B.
Wilson, A. H. Green, Ed. R. Avery.

ALL SAINTS, HAMPTON—W. F. Colcock, R. H. C. Hucks.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, COLUMBIA—J. H. Sams,† A. E.
Fugle,† Jno. P. Thomas, Sr, W. W. Munnerlyn.*

ST. STEPHEN'S, RIDGEWAY—

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LAURENS—R. E. Hughes, M. D.
Lewis W. Simkins.*

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, DARLINGTON—

Number of Deputies present in Council, 51; representing 33
parishes.

*Deputies present at roll call first session, first day, 41; represent-
ing 29 parishes.

**Deputies present first day, subsequent to first session, 2; repre-
senting 2 additional parishes.

†Deputies present subsequent days, 8; representing 2 additional
parishes.

JOURNAL OF THE COUNCIL.

PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH, GEORGETOWN, S. C.

Wednesday, May 14, A. D. 1902.

The One Hundred and Twelfth Annual Council of the Diocese of South Carolina met at the above mentioned time and place. The Litany was said by the Bishop of the Diocese; there was a Celebration of the Holy Communion, the Bishop being the Celebrant, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Gordon, Joyner, E. N., and Mitchell, A. R., and Dr. George H. Johnston, the Rector of the Parish.

The sermon was preached by the Rev. Edward McCrady, Jr., from St. John 16 : 13.

Immediately after service, the Council was called to order by the Right Reverend, the Bishop of the Diocese.

The Roll of the Clergy, as presented by the Bishop, was called by the Secretary of the last Council, and the following named Clergy answered to the Roll Call : The Right Reverend Ellison Capers, D. D., and the Revs. R. W. Anderson, B. M. Anderson, W. H. Barnwell, C. W. Boyd, T. D. Bratton, D. D., J. H. Brown, T. W. Clift, A. E. Cornish, H. H. Covington, R. C. Cowling, W. L. Githens, J. G. Glass, W. B. Gordon, L. F. Guerriy, W. S. Holmes, J. C. Johnes, John Johnson, D. D., G. H. Johnston, D. D., E. N. Joyner, John Kershaw, D. D., Crosswell McBee, Edward McCrady, J. M. Magruder, H. J. Mikell, A. R. Mitchell, J. W. Motte, B. B. Sams, A. S. Thomas, Harold Thomas, J. H. Tillinghast, T. T. Walsh, William Way, G. C. Williams, W. P. Witsell, Robert Wilson, D. D., L. G. Wood—thirty-six in all.

Of these *twenty-eight* were entitled to seats, and votes, and

eight to seats, but not votes. There was one of the Clergy present entitled to neither seat nor vote.

A Constitutional Quorum of the Clergy was therefore found present.

The Secretary called the Roll of Deputies. *Forty* Deputies, representing *twenty-nine* Parishes, were found present. The Secretary asked leave to refer to the Committee on Credentials irregular certificates from *Grace Church*, Camden, *All Saints*, Hampton, *St. Michael's*, Charleston, *Good Shepherd*, Columbia, and *St. John's*, Richland.

A quorum of both Orders being found present, Council was declared duly organized, and the Bishop appointed as a Committee on the Roll of the Clergy: Revs. J. H. Tillinghast, A. E. Cornish and H. H. Covington; and as a Committee on the Credentials of Deputies: Messrs. Richard Singleton, P. T. Villipigue and St. Clair White, to whom the rolls were referred.

The election of a Secretary being in order, the Rev. J. G. Glass was nominated as Secretary, and, on motion, the rules were suspended, and the Bishop was requested to cast the unanimous vote of Council for the nominee.

This was done, and the Rev. Mr. Glass was declared duly elected Secretary.

Mr. F. A. Mitchell was nominated as Treasurer, and, on motion, the Bishop was requested to cast the unanimous ballot of Council for Mr. Mitchell, which being done, he was declared duly elected Treasurer of Council.

The Secretary presented to Council the application from St. Matthew's Mission, Darlington, to be admitted as a Parish.

The application was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Parishes.

The Rev. C. W. Boyd was appointed Preacher for the next Council.

On motion of Mr. F. A. Mitchell, it was resolved that the hour for opening the sessions of Council in the morning be 9:30, and that a recess be taken from 2 P. M. to 4:30 P. M.

The Bishop appointed the following Standing Committees of Council :

On Admission of New Parishes—Rev. J. W. Motte, and Messrs. W. W. Anderson and John Richardson.

On Constitution and Canons—The Revs. John Kershaw, D. D., T. W. Clift and W. H. Barnwell, and Messrs. Edward McCrady and John P. Thomas, Jr.

On the State of the Church—Revs. John H. Brown, C. W. Boyd, G. C. Williams, and Messrs. George Tupper, Jr., J. F. W. DeLorme, J. I. Westervelt.

On Unfinished Business—Rev. W. S. Holmes, and Messrs. L. W. Simkins and Walter Hazard.

On Finance—Messrs. John R. London, H. P. Duvall and H. K. Jenkins.

Dr. Johnston, the Rector of the Parish, extended to the Clergy and Deputies present a very cordial welcome to the Parish and city.

On motion, a recess was had until 4:30 o'clock, P. M.

4:30 o'clock, P. M.

Council reassembled.

The Bishop read his Annual Address. (*Vide Appendix I.*)

The Committee on the Credentials of Deputies rendered the following report, which was, on motion, adopted :

“The Committee on Credentials of Lay Deputies find the Secretary's list correct, and certificates in due form for the names on his list, except as follows: That St. Philip's, Charleston; Christ Church Parish, Mount Pleasant; Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee; Holy Cross, Stateburg; St. Paul's, Pendleton; Trinity Church, Society Hill; Grace Church, Anderson; Church of the Nativity, Union; Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg; St. Mark's, Clarendon; Trinity Church, Edgefield; Church of the Advent, Spartanburg;—are entitled to seats, but not votes, in this Council, under Article III, Section 7, of the Constitution.

That the irregularities in the certificates of the Lay Deputies from *Grace Church, Camden, St. John's, Richland*, have been remedied, and they are entitled to full privileges of the Council.

The Committee find that Mr. Arthur R. Young, Deputy from *St. Michael's Charleston*, and that Messrs. W. F. Colcock and R. H. C. Hucks, Deputies from *All Saints, Hampton*, are entitled to seats and votes in this Council.

We further recommend that Mr. Albert E. Fugle, Alternate, be accepted as a Deputy from the Parish of the *Good Shepherd, Columbia*, as we hold a certificate signed by Rev. W. P. Witsell, Rector.

Respectfully submitted.

P. T. VILLIPIGUE.

J. ST. CLAIR WHITE.

RICHARD SINGLETON, *Chairman*.

Mr. John R. London offered the following motion, which was carried :

“*Resolved*, That those Parishes which have paid their assessments to this Council since the 30th of April, be allowed a vote in this Council.”

Mr. F. A. Mitchell, Treasurer, stated that Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee, had been placed by him on the list of delinquent Parishes through a mistake on his part, and on motion, the report of the Committee was corrected, in accordance with this statement.

Mr. P. T. Villipigue, of Grace Church, Camden, and A. R. Young, of St. Michael's. Charleston, were present, and answered to their names.

The Rev. Mr. Tillinghast reported for the Committee on the Roll of the Clergy, as follows, and the report was, on motion of Mr. Hazard, adopted :

The Committee on the List of the Clergy respectfully report that they have carefully examined the same, and find that it is correct, except as hereinafter noted: 1st, that Rev. Messrs. R. C. Cowling, J. W. Gresham, H. M. Jarvis, P. G. Jenkins, Crosswell McBee, O. T. Porcher, J. B. Walker, R. J. Walker, J. C. Waring, William Way, G. C. Williams and L. G. Wood, are not, according to Article 3, Section 2, of the Constitution, entitled to either seats or votes; 2nd, that the Rev. Messrs. T. A. Porter and Harold Thomas are entitled to all the privileges of the Council.

J. H. TILLINGHAST.

A. E. CORNISH.

H. H. COVINGTON.

The Rev. Dr. Kershaw moved that the Clergy thus debarred from seat and vote in the Council be given a seat and voice at this meeting of Council. The motion was carried.

The Committee on Unfinished Business reported as follows, through Rev. Mr. Holmes, and the report was received :

"The Committee respectfully reports that the unfinished business pending action by the Council is: 1st, to amend Article III, Section 2; 2nd, to amend Canon VI; 3rd, to amend Canon by adding proposed Canon XX.

Respectfully submitted.

W. S. HOLMES.
L. W. SIMKINS.
WALTER HAZARD.

The Committee on the Admission of New Parishes reported through the Rev. Mr. Motte. The report was received, and the recommendation appended thereto was carried by a unanimous vote of Council :

"We, the Committee on Admission of New Parishes, have examined the within application, and find the requirements of the Constitution and Canons are complied with. We therefore recommend the acceptance of the application.

J. W. MOTTE, *Chairman*.
W. W. ANDERSON, M. D.
JOHN RICHARDSON.

The application is as follows, and is approved by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese :

"To the Secretary of the Council of the Diocese of South Carolina:

Dear Sir—in accordance with the Articles of Association transmitted herewith, the congregation of St. Matthew's Mission, Darlington, S. C., hereby applies to be constituted a Parish, and to be admitted into union with the Council.

Respectfully,

E. M. PRICE, Senior Warden.
ABRAM SYDNOR, Junior Warden.

The Mission now contains 52 Communicants—16 males, and 36 females. Last year \$400 was raised for current expenses. As soon as new church is built, more can be raised for such purposes.

A. S. THOMAS,
Minister in Charge.

We, the undersigned, assembled for the purpose of organizing a congregation of the Protestant Episcopal Church, at Darlington, County of Darlington, in the Diocese of South Carolina, after due notice given, do hereby agree to organize a congregation to be known by the name of St. Matthew's Church; and as such do hereby acknowledge, accede to and adopt the doctrine, discipline and worship, the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and the Constitution and Canons of the same Church in the Diocese of South Carolina, and do hereby appoint E. M. Price and Abram Sydnor to be Wardens, and W. B. Brunson, E. M. Matthews, J. W. Evans, G. T. Patton, E. O. Wood, H. R. Lucas. Robert Hairston to be Vestrymen of St. Matthew's

Church, to continue in office until Easter Monday, A. D. 1903, and until others be chosen in their place.

Witness our hands, this twenty-sixth day of January, in the year of our Lord 1902.

(Signed)

J. W. EVANS.
 ABRAM SYDNOR.
 C. D. EVANS.
 G. T. PATTON.
 E. O. WOOD.
 E. P. BOATWRIGHT.
 W. B. BRUNSON.
 E. M. PRICE.
 W. C. WILSON.
 N. M. HENDERSON.
 ROBERT HAIRSTON.
 A. G. KOLLOCK.
 MARY D. WILSON.
 E. M. PRICE.
 KATE RUFFIN SYDNOR.
 M. E. HENDERSON.
 L. C. CAMERON.
 P. W. HAIRSTON.

The above is a copy of Articles of Association unanimously adopted at a meeting of the congregation of the Mission.

A. S. THOMAS,
 Minister in Charge.

The Secretary presented a communication from the Secretary of the General Convention, relative to certain proposed alterations to the Constitution of the Church. They were ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix VIII.*)

The Rev. Dr. Johnson read the report of the Treasurer of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and it was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix VI.*)

Mr. F. A. Mitchell, Treasurer, submitted his report, which was, on motion, received, and referred to the Committee on Finance. (*Vide Appendix V.*)

Mr. Walter Hazard offered the following resolution, which was, on motion, carried

“*Resolved*, That the Committee on Constitution and Canons be instructed to prepare and submit to this Council such amendments to the Constitution and Canons as may be necessary to provide for the admission of Presbyters to this Council. who may be otherwise qualified for admission, but who may be excluded under the provisions of Article III, Section 2, by reason of the fact that they have not been canonically resident within this Diocese for a period of twelve months next preceding the meeting of the Council, with such safeguards and qualifications as may, in the judgment of the Committee, be proper.”

The Rev. Mr. Joyner presented the report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School. It was ordered printed in the Journal as follows :

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH—REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES.

The members representing this Diocese upon the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., feel assured that they can render a gratifying report of the conditions at that institution the past year. There was a lively meeting of the Board a year ago, all the Dioceses having part and share being represented. The acts of the preceding term were carefully reviewed, and the Rector cordially sustained alike in what he had undertaken, accomplished and recommended. At that time indications of development were too evident to be withstood, and so such large freedom was granted the Rector as the prospects and our confidence in him and his associates made safe. That step has been amply sustained by the events resultant. The School has been larger in number than in its history, though that has been long and honorable. The number of students have aggregated 248, viz: 30 kindergartens, 91 day pupils, and 127 boarders. The Music School has been particularly flourishing, with 132 students. The Business and Art Schools have at least looked not backward, not in names, certainly not in quality. There is a practical demand, in the judgment of the Rector and some of the Trustees, for a new vocation for women, that of draftsman (?); and so there has been introduced a study on such lines and methods as will forearm as many of our girls as wish it, for positions under this branch of business. Progress in these essential matters has compelled an outlay for its accomplishment. A new house has been built for dormitories. Six new piano-rooms, and the instruments, have been provided. These expenses have been met out of the regular receipts of the School. Nor this only; but of the \$1,200 borrowed from the donated purchase-fund for the property, the preceding year, \$500 have been returned, and the entire balance, granted good "collections," will be, after this term. There was a bit of sensitiveness among some of the Trustees about the use of this money, but it was considered by the Executive Committee as legitimate to meet an emergency for the School, created by its growth, and now all will be satisfied that the transaction was both upright and safe.

There is one fact which brings us good cheer as to the widening influence of this School, and that is the increasing numbers which come from other than our Carolina Dioceses, Virginia and Georgia being particularly well represented, and others measurably so.

The Faculty, which has wrought to such good purpose, will not be materially changed in its personnel.

It is comforting to know that the health conditions have been most favorable, not many cases of sickness, and few of these of a serious nature.

These statements all being matters of record, we were justified in the declaration, as we began, that our report would be gratifying. It becomes us to employ vigorous measures to convince our people in the Diocese that St. Mary's gives them a rare opportunity to secure for their daughters a thorough—a round as well as sound—education; and that, moreover at an expense which could not be reduced, for anything like the results attained, by any but a master in administra-

tion and financiering. It is one of the marvels of St. Mary's that so much is done, and given, and achieved there, at rates so inconsiderable, comparatively.

We, of this Council and Diocese, can take pride in the fact that the felicitous character of this report is due to the judicious and persevering administration of our brother, the Rev. T. D. Bratton, D. D., whom we would have yielded, only upon inexorable compulsion, except for a theater so lofty and potential as St. Mary's.

Let us support him and his associates with might and main, and forget not to commend them to the Father of all the Families of the Earth.

(Signed) E. N. JOYNER.

J. R. LONDON.

On motion, the Rev. Dr. Bratton, the Rector of St. Mary's, was asked to address the Council on the subject of the School.

The Annual Communication of the Standing Committee was read by the Rev. Dr. Johnson, was received, and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix III.*)

On motion, Council adjourned until 9:30 o'clock to-morrow morning.

JAMES G. GLASS, Secretary.

SECOND DAY.

Thursday, May 15, A. D. 1902, 10:30 A. M.

Council was called to order by the Bishop, after Morning Prayers, at 10:30 A. M.

The Minutes of the previous day's sessions were read and adopted.

The Roll of the Clergy absent on the first day was called.

The Roll of Parishes was called, and *eight* additional Deputies, representing *two* additional Parishes, answered to their names.

It was moved by Rev. Mr. Holmes, and carried, that a committee of three be appointed to take under consideration so much of the Bishop's Address as referred to the General Clergy Relief Society, and a similar committee be appointed to consider the subject of apportionment for the General Board of Missions, and that these committees report to this Council as early as possible.

The Bishop appointed on the Clergy Relief Society the Rev. E. N. Joyner, Rev. W. P. Witsell and Mr. Thomas Pinckney; and on the Committee on Apportionment for Missions the Rev. A. R. Mitchell, Rev. Dr. Kershaw and Mr. John P. Thomas, Jr.

Mr. John P. Thomas, Jr., presented the report of the Trustees of the Diocese. It was, on motion, received, and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix IV.*)

The Secretary appointed Rev. A. S. Thomas, Assistant Secretary.

On motion of Mr. John P. Thomas, Jr., the rules were suspended, and Council proceeded to the consideration of the report of the Committee on Unfinished Business.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Gordon, a vote was taken on the amendment to Article III, Section 2, of Constitution, as reported in the 1st Section of the said report. (Page 42, Journal of 1901.)

Pending the counting of the vote, the Rector and Deputies of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia, extended a very cordial invitation to meet at the Church of the Good Shepherd in 1903.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Walsh, the invitation was accepted.

The Secretary reported that the vote on the amendment to the Constitution, Article III, Section 2, was as follows :

Vote of the Clergy :

Aye—Anderson, R. W., Anderson, B. M., Barnwell, Boyd, Brown, Clift, Cornish, Covington, Glass, Gordon, Guerry, L. F., Holmes, Johnson, Johnston, Kershaw, McCrady, Mikell, Mitchell, Sams, B. B., Thomas, A. S., Thomas, H., Tillinghast, Walsh, Witsell—24.

Nay—None.

Vote of the Parishes :

Aye—St. James, Santee; Prince George, Winyah; St. John's, Colleton; St. Michael's, Charleston; St. David's, Cheraw; Holy Cross, Stateburg; St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro;

Trinity Church, Columbia; Christ Church, Greenville; Grace Church, Camden; Christ Church, Wilton; Church of the Holy Trinity, Grahamville; Church of St. Thaddæus, Aiken; Zion, Richland; Grace Church, Charleston; Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston; St. Jude's, Walterboro; Church of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville; St. John's, Richland; Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter; Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John; St. Paul's, Summerville; Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill; Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia; Church of the Epiphany, Laurens—25.

Divided—St. John's, Florence.

The names of the Deputies voting are as follows :

Aye—Pinckney, Ward, Munnerlyn, B. A., Hazard, Whaley, Young, Duvall, H. P., Godfrey, Duvall, G. W., Anderson, Olney, J. P. Thomas, Jr., Westervelt, Bentz, Patterson, Callender, Villipigue, Clement, Burnett, Colcock, C. J., Dibble, H. M., Singleton, R., Hacker, Schirmer, Mitchell, Rhett, Rivers, Hart, Weston, F. H., De Lorme, Sinkler, W. H., Sinkler, C. St. G., Tupper, George, Jr., Tupper, E. D., Lucas, London, Sams, Fugle, Simkins—39.

Nay—H. M. Ayer.

More than the two-thirds majority of both Orders having voted affirmatively, the amendment was declared duly carried.

The consideration of the amendment to Canon VI was next taken up, and discussion called for.

Rev. Mr. Gordon moved that a vote on the question be taken in 10 minutes.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Tillinghast, this was laid upon the table.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Gordon, all speakers were limited to five minutes.

After considerable discussion a vote was called for, by Orders, with the following result :

Twenty-eight of the Clergy voted, *fifteen* affirmatively, *thirteen* negatively.

The names of the Clergy voting are as follows :

Ayes—Anderson, B. M., Boyd, Brown, Cornish, Covington, Githens, Gordon, Holmes, Johnston, Kershaw, Magruder, Mikell, Mitchell, Thomas, A. S., Witsell—*fifteen*.

Noes—Anderson, R. W., Barnwell, Clift, Glass, Guerri, L. F., Johnson, Joyner, E. N., McCrady, Motte, Sams, B. B., Thomas, H., Tillinghast, Walsh—*thirteen*.

The Parishes voted as follows :

Aye—

Prince George, Winyah. *Aye*—S. M. Ward, Walter Hazard. *No*—T. P. Bailey.

St. Michael's Charleston. *Aye*—A. R. Young.

St. David's, Cheraw. *Aye*—W. R. Godfrey, G. W. Duvall. *No*—H. P. Duvall.

Holy Cross, Stateburg. *Aye*—W. W. Anderson.

Trinity Church, Columbia. *Aye*—John P. Thomas, Jr.

Christ Church, Greenville. *Aye*—J. I. Westervelt, R. L. R. Bentz, L. O. Patterson, W. E. Callendar.

Grace Church, Camden. *Aye*—P. T. Villipigue.

Church of St. Thaddæus, Aiken. *Aye*—H. M. Dibble.

Zion Church, Richland. *Aye*—Richard Singleton.

St. Jude's, Walterboro. *Aye*—G. W. O. Rivers.

Trinity Church, Black Oak. *Aye*—H. K. Jenkins.

Church of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville. *Aye*—G. W. S. Hart.

Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter. *Aye*—J. F. W. De Lorme.

Thirteen voted affirmatively.

Noes—

St. James, Santee. *No*—Thomas Pinckney.

St. John's, Berkeley. *No*—J. St. C. White.

St. John's, Colleton. *No*—B. S. Whaley.

All Saints, Waccamaw. *No*—St. J. M. Lachicotte.

St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro. *No*—C. C. Olney.

Christ Church, Wilton. *No*—M. W. Clement.

Church of the Holy Trinity, Grahamville. *No*—H. D. Burnet, C. J. Colcock.

Grace Church, Charleston. *No*—F. B. Hacker, W. Schirmer.

St. John's, Richland. *No*—F. H. Weston.

St. Paul's, Summerville. *No*—George Tupper, Jr., E. D. Tupper.

Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill. *No*—J. R. London.

Church of the Epiphany, Laurens. *No*—L. W. Simkins.

Twelve voted negatively.

Divided—

Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston. *Aye*—R. P'ou Rhett. *No*—F. A. Mitchell.

Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's. *Aye*—C. St. G. Sinkler. *No*—W. H. Sinkler.

St. John's, Florence. *Aye*—H. M. Ayer. *No*—E. H. Lucas.

Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia. *Aye*—A. E. Fugle. *No*—James H. Sams.

Four were divided.

The Chair declared the motion to amend the Canon lost.

The Rev. Mr. Gordon appealed from the decision of the Chair, and a vote on the appeal being taken, the decision of the Chair was sustained by the Council.

The Rev. Dr. Kershaw reported as follows for the Committee on Constitution and Canons, and the report was adopted :

"The committee to whom was referred the resolution of the Lay Deputy from Prince George, Winyah, respectfully reports: That owing to the difficulty and delicacy of the questions involved, the committee recommends that the whole subject be referred to a special commission to be raised by this Council, to report at the next annual meeting upon the subject, and such other related matters as may suggest themselves, or be suggested to the said commission.

JOHN KERSHAW,
Chairman Committee on Constitution and Canons.

A recess was had until 4:30 P. M.

4:30 o'clock P. M.

Council reassembled at 4:30 P. M.

The time having arrived for the election of the Standing Committee, an election was ordered.

Mr. London nominated as members of the Standing Committee the Revs. John Johnson, D. D., John Kershaw, D. D., George H. Johnston, D. D., W. B. Gordon and A. R. Mitchell, and Messrs. F. L. Frost, H. P. Archer, John P. Thomas, Jr., R. I. Manning, and Edward McCrady.

On motion of Mr. A. R. Young, the rules were suspended, and the Bishop was requested to cast the unanimous ballot of Council for the nominees.

The ballot being cast, they were declared duly elected members of the Standing Committee.

The Standing Committee submitted a supplementary communication, and, on motion, it was accepted, and ordered printed with the original communication.

The Bishop called the Rev. Dr. Johnson to the Chair.

The Committee on Finance reported through Mr. London, and the report was, on motion, received, and the resolution appended thereto adopted, as follows :

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

Your Committee beg leave to report that they have examined the accounts of the Treasurer of the Council, and of the Treasurer of the Bishop's Common Fund, and find the same correct.

Your Committee offer the following resolutions:

(1.) *Resolved*, That for the support of the Bishop, a levy be laid upon each Church or Parish in union with the Council, of a sum equivalent to two (2 per cent.) per centum on the current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) expended in each Church or Parish and a sum equal to two (2 per cent.) per centum on the same be levied for the expenses of the Council; the levy to be made on above items as reported in the Journal of this Council for 1902.

(2.) *Resolved further*, That the Treasurer notify the Churches or Parishes as soon as the assessments have been made, of the amounts to be paid by them.

(3.) *Resolved further*, That Missions be urged to contribute as much as possible towards the support of the Bishop.

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund be directed to turn over to the Trustees of the Diocese fifteen hundred dollars he has now in his hands, to be invested by them for the Bishop's Fund, and

such investment to be held by them, subject to the order of this Council, as per resolution passed at the last Council.

Respectfully submitted.

JOHN R. LONDON,
H. P. DUVALL,
H. K. JENKINS,
Committee.

May 15, 1902.

The Rev. Mr. Mikell moved the adoption of the following resolution, which was carried :

“*Resolved*, That this Council accepts for this Diocese the apportionment plan to raise the amount asked for by the Board of Managers of the General Board of Missions.”

The report of the Committee on Apportionment of General Board of Missions was submitted by Dr. Kershaw, and after certain corrections, was adopted as follows :

Abbeville—Trinity	\$ 20 00
Adam's Run—Christ, Wilton	15 00
Aiken—St. Thaddæus	87 50
Allendale—Advent	5 00
Anderson—Grace	25 00
Barnwell—Holy Apostles	12 50
Beaufort—St. Helena	50 00
Bennettsville—St. Paul	12 50
Berkeley—St. John's	15 00
Black Oak—Trinity	15 00
Blacksburg—Atonement	10 00
Blackville—St. Alban's	5 00
Bluffton—St. Luke	5 00
Bradford Springs—St. Philip's	2 50
Camden—Grace	50 00
Charleston—Christ	5 00
Charleston—Grace	200 00
Charleston—Holy Communion	75 00
Charleston—St. John's	15 00
Charleston—St. Mark's	50 00
Charleston—St. Paul's	75 00
Charleston—St. Michael	200 00
Charleston—St. Philip	100 00
Cheraw—St. David's	25 00
Chester—St. Mark	10 00
Clarendon—St. Mark	7 50
Columbia—Good Shepherd	50 00
Columbia—St. Luke's	5 00
Columbia—St. Timothy	5 00
Columbia—Trinity	200 00
Congaree—St. John's, Richland	10 00
Darlington—St. Matthew	15 00
Eastover—Zion Church, Richland	15 00
Edgefield—Trinity	10 00
Edisto Island—Trinity	25 00
Florence—St. John's	25 00

Fort Hill—Holy Trinity	15 00
Fort Motte—St. Matthew	5 00
From the Archdeaconry for Work among the Colored People ..	200 00
Gaffney—Incarnation	5 00
Georgetown—Prince George, Winyah	40 00
Glenn Springs—Calvary	25 00
Grahamville—Holy Trinity	12 50
Graniteville—St. Paul	5 00
Greenville—Christ	150 00
Greenville—St. Andrew's	7 50
Greenwood—Resurrection	7 50
Hagood—Ascension	10 00
Hardeeville—St. Edmund	2 00
John's Island—St. John's	20 00
James Island—St. James	12 50
Kingstree—St. Alban's	5 00
Lancaster—Christ	5 00
Laurens—Epiphany	15 00
Lexington—All Saints	5 00
Marion—Advent	10 00
Mars Bluff—Christ	5 00
McClellanville—St. James	7 50
Moultrieville—Holy Cross	10 00
Mount Pleasant—Christ Church	17 50
Newberry—St. Luke's	7 50
North Santee—Messiah	15 00
Okatee—Mission on	2 00
Old St. Stephen's	5 00
Orangeburg—Redeemer	12 50
Pee Dee—Prince Frederick	10 00
Pee Dee—St. Peter's	2 50
Pendleton—St. Paul	10 00
Ridge Spring—Grace	2 50
Ridgeway—St. Stephen's	15 00
Rock Hill—Our Saviour	30 00
Seneca—Ascension	5 00
Shirley—Heavenly Rest	15 00
Society Hill—Trinity	5 00
Spartanburg—Advent	150 00
Stateburg—Holy Cross	20 00
Summerton—St. Matthias	10 00
Summerville—St. Paul's	40 00
Summerville—St. Barnabas	10 00
Sumter—Holy Comforter	15 00
Trenton—Our Saviour	12 50
Union—Nativity	25 00
Upper St. John's—Epiphany	10 00
Waccamaw—All Saints	16 00
Yemassee—All Saints	20 00
Yorkville—Good Shepherd	20 00

The Rev. Mr. Mikell moved that the Board of Missions of the Diocese be requested to make the apportionment for the General Board of Missions for the year beginning September 1, 1902, on the basis of the Diocesan assessments for the current year.

The motion was carried.

The Trustees of the Porter Academy submitted the following report, which was received :

“The Trustees of the Porter Academy, elected by this Body, beg leave to adopt that portion of the Bishop’s address relating to the Academy as their report, and hereby submit the same.”

JAMES M. MAGRUDER,
For the Trustees.

A recess was had until 8:30 o’clock P. M.

8:30 o’clock P. M

Council reassembled at the appointed time, the Bishop in the Chair.

The Missionary Session of Council was in order.

After service, as required by Canon, the report of the Board of Missions was read by its Secretary and Treasurer, the Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

On motion, the report was adopted, and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

The apportionment of the Board of Missions on the various Parishes and Mission Stations for the support of the Missionary work of the Diocese, was read, and such changes were made in the apportionment as were deemed necessary or advisable by the Rectors or the Lay Deputies from the Parishes (*Vide report of Treasurer of Board of Missions.*)

Reports were read by the Archdeacons of the 1st and 3rd Missionary Districts, and a verbal report rendered by the Archdeacon of the 2nd Convocation.

The Rev. E. N. Joyner, Archdeacon of Work amongst the Colored People, read his report, which was received, and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix VII.*)

Nominations were called for from the Missionary Districts for members of the Board of Missions, and the following nominations made :

From the First District—Rev. J. M. Magruder, Mr. John R. London.

From the Second District—Rev. W. B. Gordon, and Mr. R. I. Manning.

From the Third District—Rev. John Kershaw, and Mr. Walter Hazard.

The nominations were confirmed, and the above mentioned members elected by acclamation.

On motion of Mr. Walter Hazard, it was

“*Resolved*, That this Council cordially endorses the plan of an Emergency Fund as heretofore proposed and put into execution by the Bishop, and expresses the hope that the several Clergymen of the Diocese will bring the same to the attention of the members of their Parishes, and will secure as many subscribers as possible to said Fund.”

The Rev. Mr. Holmes, the Editor of the *Diocese*, addressed the Council on the needs, and aims, and wishes of the paper.

The Rev. Mr. Covington moved to amend Canon 12, § 7, line 6, by substituting the word “*once*” for “*twice*” in said Section, so that the Canon will read : “They shall meet once in each year,” &c., and that said proposed amendment be referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons. It was so referred.

On motion, adjournment was had until to-morrow morning at 9:30 o’clock.

JAMES G. GLASS, Secretary.

THIRD DAY.

Friday, May 16, A. D 1902, 9:30 A. M.

Council was called to order by the Bishop at 9:30 o’clock.

Minutes of the previous day’s sessions were read and adopted.

The Rev. J. B. Walker was present, and reported.

The Secretary read the following telegram from the Secretary of the Convention of Georgia :

Augusta, Ga., May 15, 1902.

REV. JAMES G. GLASS, care Episcopal Convention:

Convention of Georgia reciprocates greetings of South Carolina.

FREDERICK F. REESE,
Secretary.

The Rev. Mr. Brown reported for the Committee on the State of the Church.

The report was received, and ordered printed in the Journal as follows :

Your Committee wishes to report that it has examined all reports from Parishes and Missions which have been received by the Secretary of the Council. As far as we can gather, there has been a steady growth in numbers in most places; this is especially noticeable in the Parish of Good Shepherd, Columbia, Grace Church, Anderson, and Holy Communion, Charleston. Among the Missions we are especially struck by the work of St. Barnabas Mission, Summerville, and Trinity Mission, Columbia.

Many of the smaller Parishes and Missions have sustained heavy losses; this can largely be accounted for in two ways. Many people have removed from the smaller dead towns into the cities and more thriving towns, carrying with them in some cases almost all the members of the Church's Mission. Others have lost ground on account of the removal of the Minister in charge.

To the report from Holy Trinity, Fort Hill, was appended this remark: "We are out in the cold and forgotten." Your Committee feels that though it may be out in the cold, it is by no means forgotten by the Bishop, and if he had the man and the means, they would be warm.

From the reports received we see that the Parishes and Missions have raised for all purposes \$81,052.70, and expended \$79,286.92, which is something over \$5,000.00 less than last year.

We are glad to report that another Parish has been established, and to welcome back into the Council St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro.

The working force of the Church has been somewhat weakened by the deaths or removals of some of the Clergy, but the Bishop is beginning to fill up the vacant places.

It was almost impossible for us to arrive at any intelligent conclusion as to the state of the Church, because of the careless manner in which the reports were filled out. One report, for instance, stated that there are in the Parish 30 families composed of 8 persons, while all the baptized persons in the Parish numbers 102. From this we gather that the 8 persons contain in themselves about 4 families each, while the 94 remaining persons are alone in the world. And the financial side of the report is quite as unintelligible. If the Rectors and Treasurers would only remember that these reports form the basis for all the statistics of the Church in South Carolina, and are used in the statistics of the whole Church, more care might possibly be exercised in their preparation.

We respectfully suggest that in making up these reports, the Journal for the year just preceding be consulted, and thus avoid discrepancies. We also suggest that more care be exercised in the keeping of the Parish Registers, and also that some steps be taken toward compelling communicants, moving from one Parish to another, to receive and deliver letters of transfer, believing that this will greatly facilitate the preserving of an accurate knowledge of the state of the Church.

If we could obtain a true report, we fully believe the condition of the Church in South Carolina would prove to be better than it now appears.

Respectfully submitted.

JOHN H. BROWN, *Chairman.*
C. W. BOYD.
G. CROFT WILLIAMS.
J. I. WESTERVELT.
GEORGE TUPPER, JR.
J. F. W. DE LORME.

The Chair appointed on the commission to report to the next Council upon the Constitutional and Canonical requirements for the admission of certain Presbyters to membership in this Body, and other related matters, the Rev. Messrs. Kershaw and Tillinghast, and Mr. R. W. Shand.

The Rev. Dr. Kershaw reported for the committee appointed to assist in the erection of a tablet to the memory of Bishop Howe, and the report was received, ordered printed in the Journal, and the committee continued:

The committee appointed at the last meeting of Council to co-operate with the Rector and Vestry of St. Philip's Church, Charleston, in the matter of the erection of a mural tablet in memoriam of the late Rt. Rev. W. B. W. Howe, D. D., Bishop of this Diocese, beg leave to report:

1. That they sent out in the early part of this year a letter, signed by themselves, to every Clergyman in the Diocese, setting forth the action of Council, and requesting that they secure subscriptions for this purpose, forwarding the same to one or other of the committee, as might be most convenient. They followed this up with a second letter, published in the last issue of our Diocesan paper, reminding the brethren of the former letter, and asking that contributions be forwarded at once, so that the committee might report progress at this meeting of Council.

Appended is a report of the contributions thus far received. The committee ask to be continued, and that when they shall deem the time for so doing expedient, they shall proceed to complete their work, in co-operation with the Rector and Vestry of St. Philip's, by erecting the proposed tablet.

SUBSCRIPTIONS TO THE HOWE MEMORIAL TABLET.

Rock Hill, through Mr. John R. London.....	\$ 5 00
Holy Communion, Charleston.....	5 50
Church of Epiphany, Upper St. John's.....	10 00
Through Rev. E. N. Joyner.....	7 25
Christ Church, Greenville.....	16 00
Zion Church, Richland.....	6 00
Grace Church, Anderson.....	5 00
Members St. Mark's, Charleston.....	10 25
Rev. T. D. Bratton (not paid).....	5 00
Through Rev. E. N. Joyner.....	3 50
	6 00

	\$ 79 50
	112 00

	\$191 50

Respectfully submitted.

JOHN KERSHAW, *Chairman*,
For Committee.

The report of the Registrar was read by Mr. F. B. Hacker. It was received, and ordered printed in the Journal, and on motion of Rev. Mr. Glass, the sum of fifty (\$50) dollars was ordered paid by the Treasurer to the Registrar for the continuation of his work.

The report is as follows :

REPORT REGISTRAR DIOCESE SOUTH CAROLINA,
MAY 14th, 1902.

The Registrar begs to report as follows:

At the last meeting of the Council in Greenville an appropriation of \$50⁰⁰ was made for the purpose of collecting and preserving the Records of the Old Parishes of the Diocese.

This has been expended as follows:

For Stationery	\$ 4 10
Copying Records and Minute Books, Prince Frederick's Parish, 276 pages	19 98
Copying Minute Book, St. John's Parish, Volume 1	11 20
	<hr/>
	\$35 28
Balance.....	14 72
	<hr/>
	\$50 00

This balance of \$14⁷²/₁₀₀ is now being utilized for copying the second volume of St. John's, John's Island, and making tin cases for preserving the old documents.

The copies of these Records have been typewritten in indelible ink.

The Minute Books and Register of Prince Frederick have been completed, and also the first volume of St. John's, John's Island. The second volume is now in the hands of the copyist, with instructions to copy as far as the funds will allow.

The balance in hand will not be sufficient to complete the work, and the Registrar respectfully asks a further appropriation from the Council. This work will, he feels assured, commend itself to the Council and Churchmen in general.

Since the last meeting of the Council I have, through the kindness of the Vestry, obtained possession of the Minute Books of the ancient Parish of St. John's, John's Island, dating from 1734.

The Records now in hand are:

Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.

St. John's, John's Island.

St. Matthew's Parish.

St. Stephen's Chapel, Charleston.

St. James, Santee.

St. Luke's, Charleston.

The Registrar hopes to be able to procure more of these Records in time. Any contributions of suggestions as to where any such papers may be obtained, will be very acceptable.

Respectfully submitted.

JOSEPH I. WARING,
Registrar.

On motion of Mr. F. A. Mitchell, it was

“Resolved That the Registrar be instructed to deposit the valuable Records of the Diocese in the Fire Proof Building of Charleston, in so far as he may be enabled, to accomplish the end of their safe preservation.”

The consideration of the proposed Canon XX was taken up, and discussion resumed on the proposed amendments, and the Canon was placed upon its passage.

On motion, *Section 1*, as amended in the Council of 1901, was unanimously adopted—inserting the words “the Bishop *ex-officio*, and,” between “*consists of*” and “eight communicants.”

Section 2 was, on motion, adopted unanimously.

Section 3 was, on motion, adopted unanimously.

Section 4 was stricken out last year.

Section 5 was numbered *Section 4*, and unanimously adopted.

Section 6 was numbered *Section 5*, and unanimously adopted.

Section 7 was numbered *Section 6*, and unanimously adopted.

The Canon, as a whole, thus amended, was voted on, and adopted by a unanimous vote of Council.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Mikell, a committee of three, in addition to the Bishop as Chairman of the same, was appointed to nominate to this Council the Board of Trustees, as required by this Canon.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. Mr. Mikell, Messrs. H. K. Jenkins and F. H. Weston.

The Rev. Dr. Johnson was called to the Chair.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Kershaw, a bill for \$10.00 was ordered paid by the Treasurer to the Secretary of the Standing Committee for expenses incurred in the discharge of the duties of his office.

On nomination of the Rev. Mr. Glass, the Rev. Messrs. E. N. Joyner and W. S. Holmes, and Messrs. John R. London and H. P. Duvall were elected Trustees of this Diocese for the next three years, for St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

On nomination of the Rev. Mr. Glass, the Rev. Churchill

Satterlee and Rev. W. P. Witsell were elected Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

On nomination of the Rev. Mr. Joyner, the Rev. A. S. Thomas, and Mr. A. M. Lee were elected members of the Church Building Fund Commission.

The Rev. Dr. Kershaw, on behalf of the Charleston Clericus, presented the following petition :

South Carolina, Aiken County,
May 9, 1902.

Many of the people in the Horse Creek Valley are in a destitute condition, and are compelled to ask assistance from their fellow-citizens. They were operatives in the Cotton Mills, and dependent upon their daily labor for a support. The Mills have, on short notice, been closed down, and threw out of work several thousands of employees, many of whom are women and children, who are suffering for the actual necessities of life. We ask that you will contribute to relieve their wants.

Any contributions received can be forwarded to Mr. John Rearden and C. S. Hatcher, Graniteville, S. C.

J. R. REARDEN.
CHARLES S. HATCHER.

After considerable discussion, the following resolution was passed, offered by Rev. Mr. Joyner :

“Resolved, That having heard the petition of the mill operatives of Aiken County, setting forth their pitiable condition and their pressing needs, the Clergy and Laity be called upon to take immediate steps to respond to the same by gifts and offerings, and that the same be forwarded to the Rev. T. W. Clift, Aiken. S. C., who has offered to disburse our alms.”

The committee appointed to nominate Trustees of the Diocese reported, through Mr. Mikell, nominating the following as Trustees : Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D., Rev. W. P. Witsell, Rev. J. M. Magruder, Messrs. Markley Lee, F. H. Weston, W. S. Manning, Lewis G. Parker and R. G. Rhett.

Mr. Walter Hazard was also nominated by Rev. Harold Thomas.

The Chair appointed the Rev. Messrs. Covington and Williams, Tellers for the vote of the Clergy, and Messrs. H. P. Duvall and F. B. Hacker, Tellers for the vote of the Laity, and a vote by Orders was taken.

The Rev. Mr. Joyner reported as follows for the Committee on the General Clergy Relief Society; the report was adopted, and the Rev. W. S. Holmes and Mr. J. H. Sams appointed a committee, as called for by the resolutions :

THE GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND SOCIETY.
REPORT OF COMMITTEE.

Forasmuch as when a Minister of God's Word and Sacraments required to "live of the Gospel," is no longer able, through age or disease, to serve its altars, and so himself, with those dependent on, or who survive him, must grow anxious for daily bread; and forasmuch as the General Clergy Relief Fund Society has for its aim the succor of those whose lot we have just described; and forasmuch as this Diocese has already, in some of its worthy members, enjoyed the relief of the Society's timely provision, there being now fifteen annuitants aided by the same. Therefore, be it

Resolved, 1. That we of this Council join with the Bishop, as in his Annual Address, in commending the claims of this Society upon the Clergy, for the offering requested on Quinquagesima Sunday, or some other day, if more expedient, under local circumstances.

2. That upon our brethren of the Laity we would impress the urgency and tenderness of this matter, and so leave it with them as to whether or not they will make personal gifts for its purpose.

3. That the Bishop be requested to nominate to the Council a Presbyter and a Layman, who may represent to our Church people in the Diocese, this Council and the Society, in their mutual interests in the matter involved, which is both so real and sacred.

E. N. JOYNER.
W. P. WITSELL.
THOMAS PINCKNEY.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Kershaw, it was

"Resolved, That the Council hereby expresses its hearty appreciation of the kindly hospitality extended to it by the Rector and parishioners of Prince George, Winyah, and by the community of Georgetown, during its present session."

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Witsell, it was

"Resolved, That the 113th Council of the Diocese of South Carolina, to be held in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia, shall open its sessions on Tuesday, May 5, 1903, at 11 o'clock A. M."

The Tellers for the vote of the Clergy for Trustees of the Diocese, reported the following as elected :

Rev. Messrs. Robert Wilson, D. D., W. P. Witsell and J. M. Magruder, and Messrs. Markley Lee, F. H. Weston, W. S. Manning, Lewis G. Parker and R. Goodwin Rhett.

The Tellers for the vote of the Laity reported the same members elected.

There being a concurrent vote of both Orders, they were declared duly elected Trustees of the Diocese.

On motion of Mr. Walter Hazard, their election was made unanimous.

On motion of Rev. Mr. B. B. Sams, the thanks of Council were extended to the proprietors and captain of the Steamer "*William Elliott*," through whose courtesy a delightful excursion on the river was enjoyed.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Joyner, it was

"*Resolved*, That in anticipation of the meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese, at St. John's Church, Florence, we of the Council send the members our greetings and hearty God-speed."

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to have printed 1,000 copies of the Journal for 1902.

On motion the Minutes of to-day's session being read and approved, and after suitable remarks and prayer by the Bishop, the Council adjourned *sine die*.

ELLISON CAPERS,
President.

Attest :

JAMES G. GLASS,
Secretary.

APPENDIX I.

Bishop's Annual Address, May 14th, 1902.

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

In the providence of Almighty God, we are permitted to meet in this, the One Hundred and Twelfth Annual Convocation of the Diocese.

We have all come from our work to give an account of it, and to take counsel together for its future. The work we are doing represents our highest and most sacred responsibilities, and is the reflection of the character of our Diocese. To my mind this is a very impressive thought, that we are not only the representatives of our Parishes and Missions, where we are Clergymen and Laymen, but we are here to stand for the character of the Diocese !

The Diocese is a part, a small part, to be sure, of the Church in the United States, but the Church is the Kingdom of God on earth, the great Head of which is the ascended and enthroned King, whose mighty resurrection, and glorious ascension, we have so recently commemorated. He is our Great Bishop, and it is His character, and His work, and His sovereign will that we are here to represent.

Our Diocese comes up to this, our appointed place of Convocation, to give an account of its stewardship in such most important and inspiring trusts. With this thought in my mind, I welcome you, Dear Brethren; for, whatever may have been our short-comings in the past year, I am assured that the thought with which I have greeted you in this address, is the sentiment of the Diocese.

We meet to-day in one of our oldest Parishes. As originally established by the Act of the Assembly in 1721, the Parish of Prince George, Winyah, embraced the territory from the South Santee to the Cape Fear River, and "westward as far as inhabited by His Majesty's subjects." Prince Frederick's was cut off in 1734, and All Saints, Waccamaw, in 1767. The sacred edifice in which we are assembled, and also a parsonage house, both of which were provided for by the Act establishing the Parish, were begun to be built by subscription in 1736, and 1,050 pounds were subscribed. The church was not complete for Divine worship until 1742, and the Assembly voted 1,000 pounds to complete it.

It was still unfinished in April, 1753, and an Act was passed in that month to authorize the Commissioners appointed to build the church, to "sell the pews, and to finish and adorn the edifice in a becoming manner." The interior of the church so completed, was entirely

burned during the Revolution. New pews were put in after the war, and the church put in thorough repair. The gallery and organ were added about 1818, and at the same time funds were being subscribed for the building of a steeple. Dr. Dalcho records the activity of the women of the Parish, under the guidance of Mrs. Martha Shackelford, and notes that Mr. John F. Pyatt gave \$500 towards the purchase of the organ, and Mrs. Martha Wilson \$300, and Mr. Francis Withers \$700 towards building the steeple. Begun in 1736, the church in which we are now assembled, and as we now see it, was not completed until after Dr. Dalcho closed his history, in 1819. At that time the historian assures us, that it was in a flourishing condition, "both in its spiritual and temporal concerns."

It has been 83 years since these words of commendation were written, and in that time Prince George, Winyah, has passed through many vicissitudes of fortune, and her people have witnessed the ruin and almost total destruction of their property, and the disorganization of their temporal interests, but their Bishop can bear his glad testimony to their loyal steadfastness to their Lord and His Church, and if he cannot say that they are "flourishing" in temporal matters, he can say that they are more prosperous, as a Parish, than he has known them to be, since he has been their Bishop.

I ask your attention now, my Brethren, to the report of my official acts, and to a report upon the state of the Diocese.

I have pretty well gone 'over the Diocese since we met in Council last, and give here a list of the Parishes and Missions visited, with the numbers confirmed at my visitations.

The confirmations sum up 418, and of this number 70 were confirmed in our Missions among Colored People, and at the flourishing Parish of St. Mark's, Charleston. The classes have been small, and I have never made as many visitations without finding candidates for confirmation, as I have to report this year.

The following is the list of my visitations during the year:

PARISHES AND MISSIONS VISITED, AND NUMBERS CONFIRMED.

Home Orphanage, Charleston.....	1	Confirmed.
Good Shepherd, Columbia ..	13	"
St. Timothy's, Columbia.....	4	"
St. Michael's, Charleston ..	6	"
St. Philip's, Charleston.....	6	"
Calvary, Charleston ..	0	"
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	2	"
St. Barnabas Mission, Summerville ..	4	"
Trinity, Columbia ..	18	"
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....	0	"
St. Thomas Mission, Eastover.....	8	"
Good Shepherd, Columbia ..	3	"
Christ Church, Lancaster.....	0	"
St. Luke's, Columbia ..	0	"
Chapel at Rockville.....	0	"

Christ Church, Greenville	12	Confirmed.
St. Andrew's Mission, Greenville	3	"
St. Stephen's, Willington	3	"
St. John's, Walhalla	0	"
St. Timothy's Mission, Columbia	0	"
Trinity Mission, Columbia	0	"
Grace Church, Camden	12	"
St. Paul's, Pendleton	0	"
Trinity Chapel, Clemson College	0	"
St. Paul's Charleston	0	"
Grace, Charleston (Special)	2	"
Grace Church, Anderson	0	"
Resurrection Chapel, Greenwood	1	"
Epiphany, Laurens	1	"
St. John's, Winnsboro	0	"
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	0	"
St. Jude's, Walterboro	0	"
Trinity, Columbia	19	"
St. David's, Cheraw	8	"
St. Paul's, Bennettsville	3	"
St. Matthew's Chapel, Darlington	0	"
St. John's, Florence	12	"
Advent, Marion	2	"
Good Shepherd, Columbia	16	"
St. Timothy's, Columbia	9	"
Christ Church, Adam's Run	2	"
Holy Trinity, Grahamville	3	"
St. Edmund's Chapel, Hardeeville	0	"
Holy Cross, Bluffton	0	"
Mission at Allendale	0	"
Holy Apostles, Barnwell	5	"
Mission at Blackville	6	"
Trinity, Edgefield	2	"
Mission at Lexington	0	"
St. Mary's Chapel, Mission at Columbia	4	"
St. Anna's Chapel, Mission at Columbia	5	"
St. Ann's, Lexington	5	"
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte	0	"
Redeemer, Orangeburg	1	"
St. Luke's, Newberry	1	"
Mission at Newberry	3	"
Mission at Peake's	1	"
Trinity, Society Hill	0	"
Old St. Stephen's Church	5	"
Church at Pineville	0	"
Redeemer Chapel, Mission	18	"
Messiah, North Santee	0	"
Prince George, Winyah	3	"
Church at Plantersville	1	"
St. Peter's Mission	0	"
St. Thaddæus, Aiken	3	"
Mission at Aiken	2	"
Trinity, Columbia	1	"
St. Luke's, Columbia	9	"
Advent, Spartanburg	14	"
Mission at Spartanburg	1	"
St. Thomas and St. Dennis	0	"
Christ Church, Charleston	12	"
Chapel at Eutawville	0	"

Epiphany, Upper St. John's	2	Confirmed.
Trinity, Black Oak, Pinopolis	0	"
All Saints, Hampton County	1	"
St. James, Santee	0	"
Holy Communion, Charleston	20	"
St. John's, Charleston	27	"
St. Mark's, Charleston	21	"
St. Michael's, Charleston	7	"
St. Paul's, Summerville	2	"
Home Orphanage, Charleston	2	"
St. Philip's, Charleston	12	"
Calvary, Charleston	3	"
In Private for St. Philip's	1	"
Church of the Nativity, Union	7	"
Trinity, Columbia	25	"
Trinity Chapel, Columbia	11	"
Good Shepherd, Columbia	7	"

POSTULANTS AND CANDIDATES.

The candidates for Holy Orders are five in number, as follows:

John Carl Jagar, Graduates at the General Theological Seminary, in June.

Kirkman George Finlay, Graduates at S. Luke's Hall, Sewanee, in June.

R. Maynard Marshall, Student at St. Luke's Hall.

Henry C. Mazyck, Student at St. Luke's Hall.

Halbert Noble Palmer, Student at the Virginia Seminary.

The Postulants are three in number, as follows:

Hope H. Lumpkin, Student at the South Carolina College.

Samuel Griez, colored, Student at the Bishop Payne Divinity School, at Petersburg, Virginia.

John Kershaw, Jr., Student at the South Carolina College.

ORDINATIONS.

During the past year I have held three Ordinations.

July 18th, 1901, I ordained to the Order of Deacons, Mr. William B. Sams. The service was held in Grace Chapel, Rockville, and the candidate was presented by his father, Rev. B. B. Sams.

November 13th, 1901, in Grace Church, Charleston, I ordained to the Priesthood Rev. William Way, the Rev. Churchill Satterlee presenting the candidate.

November 17th, in Christ Church, Greenville, I ordained to the Order of Priests the Rev. Crosswell McBee. Rev. Mr. Mitchell presented the candidate, and I preached the sermon.

BAPTISMS AND MARRIAGES.

During the year I have baptized one adult, and four infants; and I have assisted, or officiated entirely, at eight weddings.

CLERICAL CHANGES.

The past year has been fruitful of Clerical changes. Since we met in Council at Greenville, the Diocese has lost nine of her Clergy who were at work in the Parishes or Missions. Three of these brethren have finished their work, and have entered into rest. One of them has been compelled by ill health to suspend his active ministry; four of them have been transferred to other Dioceses at their own requests, and one of them has resigned his work, and is reported among our non-parochial Clergy.

The Rev. I. F. A. Bennett has been transferred to the Diocese of Washington. Rev. R. W. Barnwell to the Diocese of Georgia. Rev. W. N. Tillinghast to the Diocese of Virginia. Rev. J. W. Cantey Johnson to the Diocese of Alabama. Rev. F. L. Frost to the Diocese of New York. Rev. J. Wilmer Gresham, who was compelled to cease work in November last, is canonically among us still, but is at present residing at Sewanee, for his health.

I have received into the Diocese by Letters Dimissory, the Rev. R. C. Cowling from Virginia. Rev. William Way from the District of Asheville. Rev. Louis G. Wood from the Diocese of North Carolina.

The Rev. Albert Edward Evison, of the Diocese of Minnesota, has accepted a call to be Rector of St. Jude's, Walterboro, and entered upon his duties on the first of May, but he has not yet presented me his letter, and has therefore not yet become canonically resident among us. He will be also Missionary to the Church of the Heavenly Rest, Hampton County.

We welcome these brethren to our Diocese. They come to us with the praise of the Church, and we trust that they may have the blessing of the Church upon their labors, and the glad co-operation of their brethren with them in all they have to do in this portion of the Master's vineyard. Mr. Way has been called to be Rector of Grace Church, Charleston, to succeed the Rev. Mr. Gresham, and Mr. Wood has been called by the Vestry of St. Paul's to succeed the late Rev. Dr. Campbell.

I am glad to number two of our Clergy once more on the active list, who have been for some time laid aside from ill health.

I have appointed the Rev. Dr. Wilson, with the cordial consent of the Vestries, to be Missionary to the Churches on South and North Santee, and also to be Missionary to the Church at Kingstree.

I have also appointed the Rev. P. D. Hay to be Missionary to the Churches at Edgefield, Trenton and Ridge Spring.

The other Clerical changes are as follows: The Rev. R. W. Anderson having resigned his charge of Edgefield, Trenton and Ridge Spring, has accepted the Rectorship of St. Thomas and St. Dennis Parish. Rev. B. M. Anderson has resigned Pendleton, Fort Hill and Seneca, and accepted the Rectorship of Grace Church, Anderson. Rev. W. S. Holmes has resigned the charge of the Parishes, as Missionary, at

Laurens and Newberry, and has accepted the position as Priest in charge of the Associate Mission for Colored People in and around Columbia. Rev. J. C. Johnes has accepted the charge of the Church of our Saviour, Rock Hill, in addition to his Rectorship of the Church at Yorkville. The Rev. Crosswell McBee has also accepted the charge of the Parish at Glenn Springs, in addition to his Rectorship at Union. I have appointed the Rev. Edward McCrady, Missionary in charge at Laurens, in addition to his Rectorship at Abbeville. The Rev. W. B. Sams, ordained Deacon in July last, I appointed to be Missionary to Trinity Chapel, Columbia, under the Rector of Trinity. The Rev. S. E. Prentiss resigned the Mission at Allendale, and I appointed to its charge the Rev. J. B. Walker, who has now five Churches in his care. Rev. Harold Thomas accepted a call to the Parish of St. John's, Florence, and resigned the Mission of St. Timothy, Columbia, and the Mission at Lexington C. H. Rev. T. T. Walsh resigned the Rectorship of the Church at Walterboro, and accepted a call to the Church at Orangeburg, and I appointed him to the charge of the Mission at Blackville.

VACANT PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

The long list of Clerical changes above enumerated leaves us with a list of vacant Parishes and Missions. We have tried our best to fill them with competent men, but so far we have not been as successful as we had hoped to be. The men we want have work which they are unwilling to leave, and a Bishop dare not tempt a brother Clergyman from his work. At least this Bishop feels that he dare not. All we can do, Brethren, is to lay our work before a Clergyman, and leave him to decide the question of duty. Our salaries are small, and the men who could, and who would further our work, have better salaries than we can offer them, and the same work to do for God and man where they are, and the men who seem willing to come, so far as my experience goes, are hampered either by age or bodily infirmities. I have not encouraged them to come to us, for I am sure they would hamper us far more than they would help us. We will keep on trying until we succeed in filling our vacancies. The following is the list at present: St. John's, Walhalla. Mission at Seneca. Mission at Fort Hill. St. Paul's, Pendleton. St. Luke's, Newberry. Christ Church, Lancaster. St. Mark's, Chester. St. John's, Winnsboro. St. Stephen's, Ridgeway. St. Timothy, Columbia. Mission at Lexington. St. Matthew's, Fort Motte. Old St. Stephen's.

It was only at our last Council that our venerated brother, now numbered with the Saints in glory, the late Dr. McCollough, in rendering his report as Archdeacon, uttered a fervent thanksgiving to God that he had lived to see every place in the First Missionary District manned with earnest men, who were strong to do their work! And now a year only has past, and the old Archdeacon has left us, and five of his Stations are unmanned. May the spirit of his faith and devotion

remain with us, and his glorious example of self-sacrifice be the legacy he has left to his brethren.

There is a consideration in connection with the resigning of Parish and Mission work, that I wish to bring to the attention of the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese. It is the fact that in most cases where these resignations have taken place, the Parishes and Missions have been left without a Pastor, and the flocks unshepherded.

If there was a good supply of competent Clergymen, from which the Bishop and the Vestries could always fill the vacancies, the remarks which I am now about to make would not be pertinent to the interests of the Church in the Diocese of South Carolina. But there is not such a supply, and when a Clergyman gives up the charge of souls committed to his care, he must know that they must be without the Ministry and the Sacraments; and that it *must* be so, owing to the circumstances which surround the situation. The consideration I would impress on the mind and heart of my brethren is, that Ordination commits to us, the Ministry of the care of souls; the Ministry of the edification of the Body and the Spouse of Christ. That the acceptance of a Parish, or the Bishop's appointment to the care of Mission work, commits us, under our Ordination vows, to the office of a Shepherd of Christ, whose first care is the safety of his flock.

The Ministry of the Church of Christ, the care of souls, the Pastor's office, is not like a position in business life, or in professional life, which we are free to take up and to lay down at our pleasure, or under the discouragements that are incident to the Ministerial life, or to the special work before us !

There is no such meaning in Ordination to the Ministry of Christ and His Church. To hold such a view of the Ministry would make the Preaching of the Cross a bare mockery. Our greatest President, in our day, has left it to his countrymen to accept as the true standard of public office the sentiment that "public office is a public trust."

This worthy sentiment has already done much to elevate the tone and character of the public service, and by a higher estimate of the responsibility due to a constituency. How much more the trust of souls committed to our care ! The greater and higher our responsibilities ! The Stewardship of God ! An officer in time of war, who would leave his command without competent leadership, or without leadership at all, could not be justified, and the shepherd who leaves his flock to be scattered, or to suffer for food, with no friendly hand near to help, cannot escape the reproach of Jehovah, through the voice of the Prophet: "My sheep were scattered, because there was no shepherd. And there was none that did search, and did look after them."

If there is a good reason, a practical, sensible, Christian reason, why a man should leave his work and take other work, all reasonable people will see the wisdom of his so doing; but even under such a reasonable change of Ministry, a good shepherd will be mindful that

his flock is cared for. He will be careful to consult his Bishop, and to give him every assistance in his power, to enable him to provide for the flock that he is about to leave. When one reflects that in leaving his work and his flock, he is called to promotion, that he is to be made personally more comfortable, and to be better provided for, and that his care of souls is to be greater, and his responsibilities to be larger, as a good shepherd, such a shepherd as the Master describes, he will be sure to feel a deeper sense of interest in the flock he is leaving without a Pastor.

When we reflect upon the Parishes and Missions of this Diocese, that have made no appreciable progress in the last ten, twenty or thirty years, and then look back upon the history of incessant change in the Ministry over them, it is not to be wondered at that they have made little, or no progress. In my own Episcopate I have known men to resign just as they had won the love and confidence of the people; just as they were beginning to do well; just as their Ministry was beginning to tell. And I have known others who have refused to resign, because they were determined to win the confidence of their people, and to make their Ministry tell. I would not put a straw in the way of the advancement of one of my brethren, if I felt sure that his advancement meant the edification of the Church; but I could never advise one of my Clergy to leave his flock to be scattered, or to abandon a work for the Church, because he was weary of his discouragements.

The Ministry of Christ means the Cross of Christ. Not the Cross of Calvary, with its bleeding Victim; for the suffering, dying Saviour, is the Risen and Ascended Lord of Glory, enthroned at the right hand of His Father, from whence He administers the government of His Church militant, on earth. But He *has left to us*, His ordained servants, the cross of a genuine self-sacrifice; the cross of a patient endurance; of unrequited labor and love; the cross of often being misunderstood, and misappreciated; the cross of seeing those for whom we are laboring, unmindful of our labors, and indifferent to their highest spiritual interests. The cross of human discouragement in the work we know to be from Almighty God, and for the salvation of our fellow-men. *This* is the Cross of Christ, which is inseparable from our Ministry, and which we cannot escape, *be* where we may, *go* where we will. This cross is our guerdon. Without it, we would be as Samson shorn of his strength, powerless to do our work as Ministers of Christ. This Cross is our glory, or it is our burden. We meet it and carry it, at St. Paul did, and work in its strength and beauty; or, like Simon of Cyrene, we are compelled to bear it. Whether it is to us a glory, or a burden, it is ours; and with it, and by it, our Ministry is a success, or a failure.

CHURCH WORK AMONG COLORED PEOPLE.

The work of the Church among our colored people has been steadily and encouragingly going on during the year, under the energetic and faithful superintendence of Archdeacon Joyner.

His report will be read to Council, and will show the details of the work, and such particulars as deserve especial notice.

I wish in this address to bear my testimony to the Diocese in behalf of the constant and unfailing devotion to their work as Deacons, charged with the important work, also of being Teachers of my brethren, our colored Deacons. They have given their Bishop their loyal obedience, and have been laboring faithfully during the year to do good to the souls committed to their care, and have won the respect and consideration of the communities in which they are exercising their Ministry for Christ and His Church. They hold up the hands of the Archdeacon and the Bishop, and are efficient and effective coadjutors with them in the important charge entrusted to our care.

THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

The Treasurer of the Board of Diocesan Missions has submitted his annual report to the Board, and it will be duly presented to Council.

I wish, however, to call attention to the work of the Diocese as it is represented by this report.

There is not a Parish or a Mission in the Diocese of South Carolina that is not touched by the work of the Board, and of our whole list of Parishes and Missions only fifteen Parishes on the list are not receiving the aid of the Board.

As our Missions increase, we become more and more dependent on the aid of the whole Diocese, for we become more and more a Missionary Diocese.

(The balance of this section the Bishop failed to send to the Secretary.—J. G. G.)

FINANCIAL.

During the year I have received the amounts following, to May 1st:

From Offerings at Visitations.....	\$ 446 43
Contributions to Emergency Fund.....	867 13
Donations at my discretion.....	205 00
From Arthur Mazyck, Treasurer.....	227 28
For Theological Education.....	1,065 18
General Board of Missions—Work among White People....	800 00
General Board of Missions—Work among Colored People....	6,500 00
Ditto, from sundry persons, through General Board.....	826 50
Ditto, for Mrs. Willet, Brook Green.....	100 00
	<hr/>
	\$11,037 82

In some instances I have left the offerings at my visitations with the Rectors to be used for the Parish, or to be sent to the Treasurer of the Board of Missions.

I am greatly indebted to my friends and brethren for their continued assistance as subscribers to the Emergency Fund.

At the closing of my book for this report I have eighty-two subscribers remaining on my list.

The advancement Society has aided me greatly by putting to my credit with their Treasurer \$300.00, to be used at my discretion for our Mission work.

I have balanced my accounts, and with my vouchers, will place my book in the hands of the Chairman of the Finance Committee.

CHURCH INSTITUTIONS.

First and foremost among the Church Institutions in which we are interested, is our great Southern University at Sewanee.

Always embarrassed for funds, and always poor, the University of the South is rich in its influence over the minds and hearts of our young men! Character making, and character building, have ever been first considerations at Sewanee, and the history of our boys and young men who have been taught and trained there, is the best evidence of this fact.

What her school of the Prophets has done for us, let the work of many of our devoted Clergy give answer.

What we have done for Sewanee has been, and is still, being richly repaid to us, and while we cherish her history, and her work, let us not be unmindful of her poverty, and her claims upon us.

I am happy to report that the boys of the G. S. are now domiciled in the most attractive and handsome building yet erected upon the grounds of the University—the Quintard Memorial Hall—the gift of the Bishop's brother, and Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH.

The Diocese now has what it has not had before, a personal and official interest in this time-honored School for Girls and Young Ladies.

The Bishop and his brethren of the Clergy and Laity are of its Trustees, and one of our most honored and beloved Clergy is at its head.

We will hear in Council of the work of St. Mary's, and I trust its Rector will speak to us of our opportunity in this great Church School, to train our daughters in the ways of truth, and in loyal devotion to Christ and His Church.

THE PORTER ACADEMY.

For years past we have called attention to the work done by the Porter Academy, and to its claims upon us.

Its history is well known to us all, and the Diocese and the State have felt its influence. The strong will, and active mind, and tireless energy that controlled it, and provided for its support, and on whom the Institution depended for guidance and direction, are now no more.

Dr. Porter is at rest, and his work is done. He has left a School behind him, on ample grounds, with ample buildings, and with a partial endowment. He made no will respecting the disposition of the property, for it was not his to dispose of by will, but he left its management and future to be determined by the Trustees who survive him.

To these Trustees, and their successors, the Government of the United States gave this great property, to have and to hold forever, for "educational purposes." If devoted to any other use or purpose than that of education, such use is to operate as a defeasance of the gift, and the property, under the terms of the Act of Congress, reverts to the Government of the United States.

Manifestly to use this great property for educational purposes, is the duty of the Trustees. Else it must revert, and leave our hands.

Hitherto it has been largely a great charity, dispensing the most useful, the most lasting, the best of gifts—the gift of training for the work of life. As is very well known, hundreds of our youth have been given this training at the Porter Academy, who would have gone into the battle of life without it, but for the years spent there.

Of late years it has cost \$15,000 to run the School, and its income from tuition and rents has not averaged more than \$6,500; this does not include the expense of keeping the vast property in repair.

So that if our poor boys are to be helped in future, if we are to continue to aid them, as Dr. Porter has done, we must raise by subscriptions and donations, annually, the money essential to so effect our purpose. How is this to be done? And by whom? These are just now the questions which are perplexing the Trustees of the Porter Academy. As Chairman of the Trustees, I ask every friend of the Academy, every graduate, every man who feels a patriotic interest in the well-being of our poor boys in South Carolina, to aid us in the work before us.

THE CHURCH HOME AND ORPHANAGE.

This valuable Institution is growing more and more into the mind and heart of the Diocese. It is now our recognized Church Home for orphan children, and helpless, poor women. There are but few of the latter in our care, but during the year 58 little children, from all parts of the Diocese, have been fed, clothed, taught and nursed under the roof of the Orphanage.

It is a noble charity, and is worthy of your sympathy and faithful aid.

I recommend that our Clergy organize branches of the Church Orphanage Association in their Parishes and Missions.

The Church Orphanage Association is an association formed of the *friends* of the Institution, to aid its work, and to promote a more general interest in it throughout the Diocese.

So far there is only one branch out of Charleston, and that has been formed at Union.

I call upon our Church women to move in this matter. You can do a mother's work for these poor children, and *bless* your own children in the doing of it.

I give a few extracts from the Matron's annual report, made at our annual meeting, May 1st instant:

REPORT OF MATRON OF CHURCH HOME ORPHANAGE.

The Church in this Diocese has within the year which now ends fed, clothed, taught and nursed 58 children under this roof. The largest number cared for at any one time was 51. Ten children have been admitted; three from Columbia, three from Cordesville, two from Summerville, and two resident, though not born in this city. Four children from Colleton County, after being under our care for nearly five years, have lately been returned to their mother, a kindly step-father permitting her to share with them her new home. Improved circumstances made it right to return to their families five children, three of whom had been with us nearly four years. On the 20th of last October, after a lingering illness, most patiently and bravely borne, the spirit of little Lamar Toomer returned to the God who gave it. He had been under our care for almost three years. These departures leave 48 children now in this Home.

In so large a number of children, many of bad physical heredity, of congenital weakness, or chronically poisoned by malaria, there is always much minor nursing to be done, frequent need for the physician's care.

This is our record for the past year, as it has been in each other:

Of acute illness there has been very little; no case of measles, or of scarlet fever, though they have been our nearest neighbors. No case of gripe or pneumonia in this unprecedentedly long and cold winter. Two of our girls, Elizabeth and Mattie, had typhoid fever last fall.
* * * * * A little new-comer, Jack, in his first trial of the children's gymnasium, at once broke his little arm, and our big record of much more than 18,000 bones, kept safely during the last six years !

The English School for the children has now enrolled 44 pupils. They are regularly taught 5 days each week, the most advanced class being in the school room 4 hours daily. We therefore claim to have at least one Church School in the Diocese—one which has existed without interruption for six years.

The Ascension Guild of St. Michael's continues its gracious work of providing the teacher for the Seniors. * * * * *

Much has been added to our pleasure, and much to the beauty of our daily and Chapel service by the careful and frequent training given the children's voices for months past, by Mrs M. B. Cornell.
* * * * *

Much is given for the work of this Home, but no offering I have ever received is so large as that the children themselves make. With-

out their services (which mean the day care of the little ones, the larger part of the laundry work, help in the kitchen, all the dining room and dormitory work, assisting in making and much mending of clothes, care of fires and "door duty," keeping tidy the yard and playground,) it would be impossible to do this work without at once doubling the wages bill. I frankly tell them this. Nothing is so depressing as abject dependence; the finer the nature, the greater the danger. Therefore, for self-preservation, for self-development, these children are required to work, to give all that they can in return for what is given them.

We hope, too, that we may be helping a little to answer that oft-asked question, "How can we get a working Laity?" All these children, during their formative years, are learning, as a matter of course, to work for "the King and His Kingdom."

Now, how is this work supported? I give the receipts for the year:

From interest on Bonds.....	\$ 188 38
Thanksgiving Day Offerings.....	465 48
Donations.....	1,357 32
Balance from last year.....	145 06
	<hr/>
	\$2,156 24

And the Treasurer reports a balance in hand, May 1, of . . . \$ 114 82

GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND.

Two of our Convocations, the 2d and 3d, have passed resolutions requesting me to make special mention of the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm and Disabled Clergymen.

It may not be known to all of us that this Society is a Society of the General Church, organized under Canon 8, of Title 3, of the Digest. Its purpose is so clearly stated in the title of the Society, that I need not take time to explain its character. Its Trustees are elected by the General Convention of the Church in the United States, and are among our most worthy brethren. In this Diocese no less than fifteen annuitants are annually assisted by the Society, and of this number five are infirm, or aged Clergymen.

The General Convention has recommended that an offering be taken on Quinquagesima Sunday in aid of the funds of this great charity, and I trust that this Council will, by resolution, adopt this recommendation, and fix this Sunday as the day for an offering throughout the Diocese, for this purpose.

The Assistant Treasurer and Financial Agent of the Society, the Rev. Alfred J. P. McClure, Church House, Philadelphia, has communicated to me the proposition of the Society that we should merge our funds for Clergy relief, and for the relief of the widows of the Clergy, into the fund of the General Society.

As our Clergy Society is constituted, this would be impracticable, but I earnestly ask for the General Clergy Relief Fund an annual offering, and the interest of the Clergy and Laity of this Diocese. We owe the Society a debt of gratitude, which we can only discharge by helping it to aid our brethren as it has aided us, and is now aiding us.

OUR APPORTIONMENT FOR THE GENERAL BOARD.

It is generally known that the Church in the United States, by the action of the last General Convention, adopted the plan for raising funds for the General Missionary Work of the Church, known as the Apportionment Plan. By this plan it is proposed to raise an amount from each Diocese equivalent to a percentage varying from 5 to 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ on the total receipts reported for all Parish purposes.

This apportionment the Convention directed should be made by the Board of Managers, and the Bishops duly notified. The Board have made the apportionment, and I was notified some time since that we in South Carolina were expected to raise the sum of \$2,683 for Domestic and Foreign Missions. The year ends August 31st proximo, so that we have now three and a half months to make up the full amount of our apportionment.

The last report made to me was up to April the first, when only eighteen Parishes and Missions of the Diocese had sent on offerings to the General Board, amounting to \$349.55.

I commend this whole subject to Council for a full discussion of its merits, the duty we owe to the General Missions of the Church, and as to the best means of raising the sum expected from us.

I would suggest that a committee be appointed to apportion the amount of \$2,683 among the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese, and report to Council as soon as practicable the amounts so apportioned.

CONSENTS GIVEN FOR CONSECRATION.

In the course of the past year I have given my consent to the Consecration of the following Clergymen Presbyters of the Church, duly elected to the Episcopate, viz:

Rev. Frederick W. Taylor, D. D., to be the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Quincy.

The Rev. Frederick W. Keator, to be Missionary Bishop of Olympia.

The Rev. Cameron Mann, D. D., to be Missionary Bishop of North Dakota.

The Rev. Charles Henry Brent, to be Missionary Bishop to the Philippines.

The Rev. J. Addison Ingle, to be Bishop (Missionary) of Hankow.

The Rev. Frederick Burgess, D. D., to be Bishop of Long Island.

The Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D. D. to be Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

The Rev. Henry Forrester, the Rev. Fausto Orihuela, the Rev. José Antonio Carrión, to be Bishops in the Mexican Episcopal Church.

In the judgment of the House of Bishops, the time had come to give the Church in Mexico the Episcopate, and at the meeting of the House, at the last General Convention, a Commission was appointed to consider the petition of the Mexican Church, asking for the consecration of their Bishops elect. This Commission was composed of the Bishops of Chicago, Maryland, and Los Angeles, who visited the Church in Mexico. Bishop McLaren spending several months there investigating the situation.

At the late meeting of the Bishops in April, the Commission made a clear report upon the situation, and recommended that the Episcopate be given to the Mexican Church, all the conditions imposed by the Bishops having been satisfactorily complied with, as follows:

The first was:

"There must be definite assurance of the adoption of a form for the Ordination and Consecration of Bishops, and for the Ordination of Deacons and Priests, conformed in all their essential features to the Ordinal of this Church, and that the Ordinal of this Church shall be used, until the form of Ordination is adopted by the Mexican Church."

The second condition made by the House of Bishops, was in these words:

"There must be such evidence as this Church always requires before the Consecration of a Bishop in the United States, of the qualification in character and learning of the persons proposed to be consecrated."

Our third condition is in the following words:

"There must be on the part of those to be consecrated, and those who ask their consecration, an acceptance of Article 4 of the Covenant, which is in the nature of the Promise of Conformity required by every person before Ordination or Consecration in this Church."

Our fourth condition was in the following words:

"There must be some arrangement of jurisdiction by which the Bishops, when consecrated, shall have definite charge of separate Dioceses or Missionary Districts in the Mexican Church."

Our fifth and last condition was in the following words:

"That a covenant be entered into between the Bishops of this Church in the same or similar terms, and essentially of the same form, as that made before the Bishop was consecrated for Brazil, namely: That the person consecrated shall, before his consecration, bind himself to the Presiding Bishop to be amenable to the Constitution and Canons of the Pretestant Episcopal Church of the United States, both as to his personal conduct and his Episcopal government of the territory under his charge, until there shall be three Bishops consecrated by this House of Bishops resident and exercising their jurisdiction, and by their joint action a National Church shall have been organized."

After a full discussion of the report of the Commission of Bishops upon the important matter of the compliance of the Mexican Church

with the conditions required by the Bishops, the Bishop of Albany offered the following Preamble and Resolution, which were adopted:

WHEREAS, The Commission elected by this House to secure sufficient and satisfactory understanding as to several points connected with the request of the Synod of the Mexican Episcopal Church, that this House would confer the Order of the Episcopate upon three Presbyters nominated by the Synod to the Bishops has presented its report, showing that the Synod has satisfactorily met the conditions and requirements of the Bishops; and

WHEREAS, The Rev. Henry Forrester, the Rev. Fausto Orihuela, and the Rev. José Antonio Carrión have presented to this House evidence in conformity with the requirements of Title I, Canon 19, § viii;

Resolved, That upon receiving the approval of a constitutional majority of the Bishops of this Church, the Presiding Bishop be authorized to take order for the Consecration of the three Presbyters above named, in accordance with Article III of the Constitution.

The question being on the Preamble and Resolution offered by the Bishop of Albany, they were adopted.

Attest: SAMUEL HART,
Secretary.

IN MEMORIAM.

We record, brethren, the departure of three of our Clergy, who have entered into life eternal during the year.

In November, after a period of months of failing health, the Rev. W. H. Campbell, D. D. Rector of St. Paul's, Charleston, breathed his last.

He had been for over a quarter of a century the beloved Pastor of St. Paul's, and had devoted his Ministry almost exclusively to his congregation, and was greatly beloved by his people. No people ever regretted the loss of a pastor more. I accompanied his body to Greenville, where we laid him at rest with many of his children, in the cemetery of Christ Church.

On the evening of Easter Day, at his home on the Campus of the Porter Academy, the Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., fell on sleep, dying amid the associations of his life's work, and surrounded by his devoted family.

His name and personality have been familiar to the Diocese, and to this Council, for years past. The remarkable energy of his active nature; the force of his will; the School he has founded, and the great good it has done; the untiring zeal and purpose with which he supported it, up to the last; the final break-up of a strong mind, and then a brief rally, and then a pathetic ending on Easter night!

Such, in brief, are the salient points in the life of our departed brother—a life of ceaseless activity—full of good works, given to hospitality, rich in energy, with an eager hope, that could never be

discouraged. We buried him among his nearest and dearest kindred in the cemetery of this old Church, the spiritual home of his childhood.

In his home, at Walhalla, in the midst of his children and grandchildren, our venerable and venerated brother, the Rev. John Dewit McCollough, D. D., departed this life on the 23rd of January last, in the 80th year of his age.

At the time of his death he was our oldest Presbyter, but one. But no Presbyter of the Diocese, living or dead, was before him in devoted labors for the establishing and up-building of the Kingdom of our Lord, within the limits of this Diocese.

He was a true Evangelist. For more than half a century he was the leading spirit in Church work in upper South Carolina, and has left behind him, in the beautiful walls of Zion, and in the lasting creations of his own handiwork in Chapel and Church, memorials of his love for the worship of Zion—his zeal for the truth—his devotion to God !

I could wish for myself—I could wish nothing better for my brethren than we might have to rest upon us—to abide within our spirits—the mantle of his zeal, his faith, his self-sacrifice, his endurance, his uncomplaining cheerfulness, and his cheerful devotion to his Ministry !

Submitting this, my Ninth Annual Address, I commend you, Brethren of the Clergy and Laity, to the work before us.

ELLISON CAPERS.

BISHOP'S JOURNAL.

MAY, 1901.

1. Charleston. Visited the Church Home and Orphanage this A. M., celebrated the Holy Communion, and confirmed one of the older girls. Fifty children under the care of the Church! We rejoice that the Church in the Diocese is more and more appreciating our duty to those dear children. In the afternoon I made the prayer at the unveiling of the memorial to the Poet, Henry Timrod. Later in the afternoon presided at the annual meeting of the Trustees of the Home and Orphanage. All the reports were satisfactory and encouraging. At night I presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Porter Academy.

3, 4. Columbia. At work on my Annual Address.

5. Columbia. At the morning hour I preached at the Good Shepherd, confirmed twelve persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. After service I confirmed a sick person, in private, presented by Mr. Witsell. At night I confirmed four persons, and preached.

6. Went up to Greenville to attend meeting of Council.

7. The One Hundred and Eleventh Annual Council of the Diocese assembled to-day in Christ Church, Greenville. I administered the Holy Communion, and read my address. Presided in Council, and in the afternoon attended meeting of the Board of Missions.

8. Presided in Council, and at meeting of the Trustees of the Porter Academy.

9. Presided in Council, and at night made a brief address at the interesting service held in commemoration of the seventy-fifth anniversary of the Parish of Christ Church. The historical address, a valuable contribution to the history of the growth of the Diocese, was made by Colonel Stanley Crittenden.

10. At the font, in Christ Church, I baptized an infant, assisted in the service by the Rector, Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

12. Charleston. Visited St. Michael's Parish, addressed the Sunday School and preached, confirmed six persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon visited the sick.

15. Issued Lay Reader's license to Mr. R. A. Mears, Ridgeway.

16. Ascension Day, Summerville. Visited St. Paul's and the Mission of St. Barnabas. At St. Paul's I preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion; and at St. Barnabas I preached, and confirmed four persons. Would that we had many like Missions among our poor white brethren.

19. Charleston. Visited St. Philip's Parish in the morning, and Calvary at night. At St. Philip's I preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon confirmed one person, in private, presented by the Rev. Dr. Johnson. At night I preached in Calvary Church to a small congregation, a rain storm preventing the assembling of the usual congregation.

21. Columbia. Annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese. In Trinity Church, at 10 A. M., celebrated the Holy Commu-

nion, and upon the meeting of the Auxiliary made an address. Presided over the Auxiliary at the request of its President, Mrs. Robert Wilson.

23. Columbia. Board of Missions met in my office this A. M. At night made a special visitation to Trinity, and confirmed eighteen persons, and addressed them.

26. Whitsunday, Chattanooga, Tenn. Being in this city to-day, I preached morning and night. At Christ Church in the morning, and at St. Paul's at night.

27. Took part to-day in the interesting ceremonies at the unveiling of the monument our State has erected on the battlefield of Chickamauga, in commemoration of the valor and sacrifice of her sons.

31. Took my family to our summer home in the mountains.

JUNE, 1901.

5. At his own request, I, to-day gave a letter dimissory to the Rev. F. I. A. Bennett, transferring him to the Diocese of Washington. D. C.

9. Visited to-day Calvary Church, Glenn Springs. Rev. Dr. McCollough said Morning Prayer, I took the Communion Office, preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I preached again, and Dr. McCollough said Evening Prayer. The offering for Missions was forty-two dollars and seventy cents.

12. I wrote to-day the Bishop's certificate in behalf of Mr. W. B. Sams, candidate for Priest's Orders, commending him to the Standing Committee for ordination to the Diaconate.

16. Being at my summer home at Cedar Mountain, North Carolina, I said Morning Prayer and preached this morning in "Faith Chapel." The congregation was made up of my family, and a few of our neighbors. In the afternoon I preached for the native community.

20. The Trustees of the University meet to-day. My responsibilities to the Porter Academy are now such, that I must be present at its Commencement Exercises on the 26th instant, and cannot therefore attend the meeting of the Trustees at Sewanee.

23. Morning prayer and Sermon in Faith Chapel.

25. Charleston. Present, and assisting in examination of Mr. W. B. Sams.

26. Presided at the Commencement Exercises of the Porter Academy. Thirteen young men received the Diploma of the Institution. I made the address, and at the request of the Faculty conferred the Diplomas I was gratified to see a large and interested audience present, and hear much said in expression of good will towards the Academy. The worthy Principal and his associates in the Faculty have been devoted to the Academy and its work in this critical period of its history. The Commencement Exercises made a most favorable impression of the year's work, as well for the Cadets, as for their instructors.

26, 28. As a member of the Board of Visitors of South Carolina Military Academy, I was present at the sessions of the Board, and the Commencement Exercises held in Darlington.

30. Eastover. Visited St. Thomas Chapel, Mission among colored people. The Missionary in charge, Rev. J. D. Mancebo, said Morning Prayer, I read the Lessons, took the Communion Office, preached, confirmed a class of eight young men and women, and addressed them. These young people were all from the Sunday School, and had been carefully instructed by Mrs. S. L. Clarkson, who is the faithful teacher of the Mission School. I celebrated the Holy Communion,

and after service went to the house of an aged and sick member of the congregation, and administered the Communion to him and members of the family.

JULY, 1901.

2. Charleston. Presided at the annual meeting of the Trustees of the Porter Academy during the morning. In the afternoon went by rail to McPhersonville, and at night, at the residence of Mr. W. F. Colcock, met the Vestry of All Saints Parish for conference.

4. Made an address and read the Lesson at a service held in Trinity Church, Columbia, at 12 M., to invoke the blessing of Almighty God upon our country. Also presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese, held in Trinity Chapel.

5. In the afternoon I assisted the Rev. Mr. Witsell at Evening Prayer in the Good Shepherd, baptized his infant daughter and a little girl, confirmed two persons, and made an address to the congregation on the Offices of Baptism and Confirmation. After service I confirmed a sick person, in private, presented by Mr. Witsell.

6. Received the report of the Examiners, and the testimonial of the Standing Committee in the case of Mr. W. B. Sams, a candidate for Holy Orders. In the afternoon went to Lancaster.

7. Visited Christ Church. Mr. Johnson said Morning Prayer, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Our "little flock" were all out, and many of their friends united with them in the worship of the Church, so that we had our Chapel well filled. In the afternoon the congregation filled to overflowing the Chapel. Mr. Johnson said Evening Prayer, and I preached.

14. I officiated to-day in St. Luke's Church, Columbia. Said Morning Prayer and preached.

15. Gave consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Dr. Taylor to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Quincy.

16. Officiated at the marriage of my Reverend Brother, the Rector of St. Thaddeus Church, Aiken. Went down to Charleston in the afternoon, and presided at night at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Porter Academy.

17. Met and conferred with a committee of the St. Andrew's Brotherhood, in Charleston. Afternoon went to Rockville, Wadmalaw Island.

18. I to-day ordained to the Order of Deacons, in Grace Chapel, Rockville, Mr. William B. Sams. The Rev. B. B. Sams, father of the Ordinand, and the Rev. Messrs. Cornish and Glass were present, and assisted in the service. Mr. Sams presented his son, and I preached the sermon. The neat little Chapel was filled with the flocks from the Parishes of John's and Wadmalaw, and Edisto Islands, and the solemn service went on with its great impressiveness, especially as the Ordinand was from one of the Parishes represented.

19. Busy at my desk sending out notices for the First Quarter Emergency Fund.

20. This is the eighth anniversary of my Consecration to the Episcopate.

21. Officiated in Trinity, Columbia, this morning. The Rev. Mr. Satterlee said Morning Prayer, and the Rev. R. W. Anderson preached. I made an address, moved thereto by the return of my anniversary, which found me in the Chancel where my Consecration took place. In the afternoon I was present, and took part in the ceremonies of laying the corner-stone of the Chapel for the mill people, at the Olympia Mill. Mr. Satterlee directed the service, and addresses were made by Mr. R. W. Shand, Rev. Mr. Witsell, and myself. This Chapel will

cost \$5,000, and will be the Mission of Trinity, especially under Mr. Satterlee's charge. I have assigned the Rev. Mr. Sams, Deacon, to assist Mr. Satterlee for the present.

28. Sunday. I said Morning Prayer and preached in Faith Chapel to-day. In the afternoon I preached for the native community.

AUGUST, 1901.

4. Visited the Parish of Christ Church, Greenville. At 10 A. M. made an address to the Sunday School; and at the Parish Church officiated, morning and afternoon, and at the Mission at night. I preached in the morning, confirmed a class, addressed them, and administered the Communion. In the afternoon, by the Rector's request, and assisted by him, I baptized two infants at the font. At night I preached at the Parish Mission, confirmed a class, and addressed them.

7. At St. Stephen's Church, Willington, I preached, confirmed a class of three, and addressed them. The Convocation of the First Missionary District was in Session, and I presided.

8. Said part of Morning Prayer, made an address, and presided in Convocation. The sessions of Convocation were spirited and interesting throughout, and the discussions edifying. A marked feature of the sessions was the attendance of the Laity. The Church was well filled at each session, and the sight of carriages, and buggies, and wagons around the Church was a manifestation of the interest of the good people of St. Stephen's in the work and life of their Parish, and of the Diocese. The venerable Archdeacon of the Greenville Convocation was present, full of his usual zeal for the spread of Christ's Kingdom.

11. Visited to-day the Mission of St. John's, Walhalla. I preached at morning and evening service, and at the morning hour administered the Holy Communion. The faithful little flock at Walhalla, with a few of their friends, made up the congregation, the Rev. Dr. McCollough saying the prayers.

12, 13. At my desk in Columbia

14. Went up to Cedar Mountain.

16. Gave Lay Reader's license to Mr. Eldred G. Hay, for service at Hayville, Barnwell County.

18. Sunday. Weather too stormy for service in my Chapel. Held service in my house for my family and servants.

25. Sunday. Said Morning Prayer and preached in Faith Chapel. The weather has been as bad as it could well be, for ten days past; the rains incessant, and the roads almost impassable.

SEPTEMBER, 1901.

1. Said Morning Prayer in my Chapel, and Rev. W. T. Capers preached. I administered the Holy Communion in public, and in private to the sick.

2. Received notice of Rev. Mr. Waring's resignation, to take effect on the 1st of November proximo.

8. Said Morning Prayer and preached in my Chapel to-day.

11. Met engagement in my office in Columbia to-day with Theological Students.

12. Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Porter Academy, at Charleston, to-night.

15. I said Morning Prayer in my Chapel at Cedar Mountain, and preached. Rev. W. T. Capers preached in the afternoon to the native community.

18. Left our summer home with my family.
20. Received Miss Graham, Deaconess, by letter dismissory, from the Bishop of Pennsylvania, and accepted her letter.
21. Gave letter dismissory to Rev. F. L. Frost, to the Diocese of New York.
22. Took the service at St. Timothy's this morning, and preached. In the afternoon I said part of the service at the Mission of Trinity Church, Columbia, and preached.
24. I left home this morning for the General Convention at San Francisco, expecting to arrive on Sunday next.
29. Sunday. I said Morning Prayer on the Pullman as we were running up the rich and beautiful valley of the San Joaquin. Arrived in San Francisco at 6 30 P. M.

OCTOBER, 1901.

2. Attended upon the opening session of the General Convention of the Church, held in Trinity Church. In the afternoon took my seat in the House of Bishops.
3. In the House of Bishops all day. Am assigned to the following Committees: Committee on Rules of Order, on the Prayer Book, and with the Bishops of Pennsylvania and California on the Special Committee to confer with the Bishop of Honolulu, and report to the House. I was constantly in attendance upon the Sessions of the Convention throughout, and left the city of San Francisco on the evening of the 16th of October for home.
27. Sunday. I spent this day with my son, Walter B. Capers, in Columbia, Tenn. and preached for him, morning and night, in his Church, St. Peter's.
28. Addressed the students at the Columbia Institute, a well equipped Church School for girls, officered by efficient teachers, with a noble and accomplished woman at their head. This school was established by Bishop Otey, and has long been a useful school in the Diocese.
29. Reached home safely to-day.
30. Bishop of New York accepts letter dismissory given to Rev. F. L. Frost.
31. Sent with approval the papers of Rev. Crosswell McBee to the Standing Committee to be advanced to the Priesthood. Also the papers of Mr. H. N. Palmer, to be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders.

NOVEMBER, 1901.

4. Met and conferred with the Vestry of Grace Church, Charleston, upon the resignation of their esteemed Rector, whose failing health has compelled him to withdraw for a time from his active and useful Ministry. This is a great disappointment to his people, and to us all. May it please God to bless the rest of our dear brother, and soon restore him to his zealous and efficient Ministry. Was sorry to find my Reverend Brother, the Rector of St. Paul's Church, very ill, and his flock distressed.
5. Attended a meeting of the Trustees of Porter Academy. At this meeting the Trustees recalled Dr. Porter to the full charge of the Academy, his health having been so much restored, as, in the judgment of the Trustees, to warrant this action. Dr. Porter having been recalled to the control of the school, the Executive Committee, which had been charged with its management by the Trustees, during the Doctor's inability, resigned their function, and retired from the Board.
6. Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.

7. Accepted letter dimissory from the Bishop of Virginia, transferring the Rev. R. C. Cowling to South Carolina.

8. Received the recommendation of the Standing Committee for Rev. C. McBee, and Mr. H. N. Palmer.

10. I visited Grace Church, Camden, to-day. Preached morning and evening, administered the Communion, confirmed a class of 12 young persons, and made an address to them. Enjoyed my visit to this old Parish, and its able and devoted Rector.

13. At Grace Church, Charleston, I to-day ordained to the Priesthood, the Rev. William Way, who had recently been transferred to this Diocese from the jurisdiction of Asheville, and is in temporary charge of Grace Church. The Rev. Mr. Gordon preached the sermon, at my request, and the Rev. Mr. Satterlee presented the candidate. The city Clergy took part in the service, and the Church was well filled. In the afternoon, in the sick chamber, I baptized an infant.

14. Said a brief service of prayer in Trinity Chapel, Columbia, at the special request of Mr. Satterlee, the Chapel being arranged for the opening service on Sunday next.

15. Sent official acceptance of Mr. Way's letter dimissory to the Bishop of Asheville.

17. In Christ Church, Greenville, I to-day ordained to the Priesthood, Rev. Crosswell McBee. I preached the sermon, and the Rector, Rev. Mr. Mitchell, presented the candidate. Rev. Mr. Magruder was present, and with Mr. Mitchell united with me in the laying on of hands. Mr. McBee is Rector of the Church of the Nativity, Union.

18. Officiated to day in St Paul's Church, Charleston, at the funeral service of the beloved Rector, the Rev. William H. Campbell, D. D., the city Clergy being present in the Chancel, and the Rev. Drs. Johnson and Kershaw, and the Rev. Mr. Cornish taking part with me in the service.

19. I accompanied the body of our departed brother to his old home in Greenville, where we laid him to rest in the beautiful cemetery of Christ Church, Mr. Mitchell saying the committal, and I gave the blessing.

21. Gave letter dimissory to the Rev. W. N. Tillinghast, transferring him to the Diocese of Virginia.

23. Met and conferred with the Vestry of St. Paul's, Pendleton.

24. Visited to-day St. Paul's, Pendleton. Said Morning Prayer, preached, and celebrated Holy Communion, and made an address to the congregation. In the afternoon I said Evening Prayer, and preached in Trinity Chapel, Fort Hill.

25. At the request of the President, I had prayers this morning in the Chapel of Clemson College, and addressed the students. It was to me an inspiring sight to see over five hundred of the youth of the State filling the large Chapel, and to receive their marked attention, while I addressed them on the 15th Psalm.

25. Went up to Walhalla to see my venerable brother, Dr. McCollough, who has been for weeks confined to the house by an attack of physical prostration. Glad to find him improving.

26. Went down to Columbia.

27. Received from the Bishop of Virginia his acceptance of Mr. Tillinghast's letter dimissory. At his request I to-day gave a letter dimissory to Rev. R. W. Barnwell to the Diocese of Georgia.

28. Thanksgiving Day. I said part of the service, and preached at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia, to-day. This is my first visit to the Church since its completion, and I was very much pleased with the building, and the whole interior arrangement of the Church. I congratulate the Rector and his zealous flock on the consummation

of their hopes and prayers, and trust that they may be as successful in paying off their debt.

DECEMBER, 1901.

1. I was in Charleston to-day. In the morning officiated at St. Paul's, and was assisted in the service by the Rev. Mr. Cornish. I preached and administered the Holy Communion. This service was held in response to the special request of the Vestry of the Church, and in recognition of the loss to the congregation of St. Paul's of the beloved Rector of the Church. In the afternoon, at the request of the Managing Board of the Charleston Exposition, I officiated at the opening exercises of the Exposition. At night I preached at the United Service of the Churches, at the Church of the Holy Communion.

2. Confirmed two persons at Grace Church to-day, by special request. Baptized an infant, in private, in sick chamber.

5. At the residence of Mr. Arthur Barnwell Pelham, I united a couple in Holy Matrimony.

8. Visited the Parish at Anderson. Preached at both services, and administered the Communion at the morning service. The Parish at Anderson has long needed a new church building, and I was much gratified to find that the congregation had resolved to build, and that they had raised by subscriptions among themselves, and from friends, and by efforts of the congregation, the sum of \$7,000. It is proposed to build a Church to cost \$8,000. I hope our people will come up to the help of the little flock in Anderson. They have done well, and deserve to be helped.

9. At Greenwood, at the evening hour I preached, and confirmed one person, Mr. Porcher saying Evening Prayer.

10. I was to have officiated at Newberry to-day, but was too hoarse to keep my engagement.

12. I visited the Parish at Laurens to-day. Mr. Holmes said Evening Prayer, and I preached and confirmed one person.

14. The Bishop of Georgia accepted the letter of the Rev. R. W. Barnwell, transferring him to that Diocese.

15. Visited the Parishes at Winnsboro and Ridgeway to-day. Said Morning Prayer at Winnsboro, preached and administered the Communion, and said Evening Prayer and preached at Ridgeway at night, and met the Vestry after the service.

17. At Grace Church, Charleston, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Way, I solemnized a marriage.

22. I visited the Parish at Walterboro to-day. Was assisted in the evening service by the Rev. B. B. Sams, and preached. In the afternoon I visited the Sunday School, and made an address to the children and teachers. The trains all being late yesterday by several hours, I missed my connections, and was too late for Morning Prayer, but happily Mr. Sams was there, and gave the congregation the morning service. Found the venerable Rector Emeritus of St. Jude's able to be out at the service in the morning, and though burdened with his great age, and suffering a sore bereavement, patiently waiting his summons.

25. Christmas Day. I visited the Parish of Trinity, Columbia, to-day. Confirmed a class of nineteen persons, made an address to them, and administered the Holy Communion.

26. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Dr. Frederick Burgess, to be Bishop of Long Island. Was present to-night at the opening session of the Southern Educational Association, and offered the prayer, at the request of the Committee of Arrangements.

27. Confirmed a sick person, in private, presented by the Rev. Mr. Satterlee. This being St. John's Day, I attended service at Trinity, made an address, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

JANUARY, 1902.

1. Officiated at a wedding to-day.

2. Baptized a sick person in private.

5 Visited Trinity Chapel to-day, and was pleased to find a good Sunday School of nearly or quite 100 children, and much interest shown in the service by the mill people. I addressed the school and preached at Morning Prayer, and was assisted in the service by Mr. Lumpkin, a Lay Reader at St. Timothy's, and a candidate for Orders. Miss Graham, the Deaconess in charge at the Chapel, under the Rev. W. B. Sams' direction, is a most important and essential part of the work at the Chapel, and in the school.

7. Renewed the license of Mr. Samuel Poinier to read in the Spartanburg Mission among colored people.

8. Officiated at a wedding.

9. Went out ten miles into the country to bury the wife of a Confederate comrade.

12. Visited the Parish of St. David's, Cheraw. Preached morning and night, confirmed a class of six persons in Church, and two in private, made an address at the confirmation, and administered the Holy Communion. The weather was bitter cold, but the Church and Vestry Room were very comfortable.

13. Mr. Royd and I drove over to Bennettsville, and a cold drive it was. At night we held service in the Church, and I have not before seen so large a congregation in our Chapel. It was crowded to its utmost capacity, and the service most interesting. Three persons were confirmed after the sermon, and I addressed them.

14. At Darlington I met the Ladies' Guild this afternoon, and at night I said a part of the Evening Prayer, and preached. Found this Mission anxious to organize into a Parish, and the prospect of the new Church cheering.

15. At Florence, at night, Mr. Thomas said Evening Prayer, and I preached to a full Church, confirmed twelve persons, and made an address to them. Received a telegram, telling me of the extreme illness of Dr. McCollough.

16. At Marion, this evening, I preached and confirmed two persons. Rev. A. S. Thomas said the prayers, Marion being one of his Stations.

18. Went up to Walhalla, in response to the illness of our honored brother, Dr. McCollough.

19. Assisted in the solemn service by the Rev. W. S. Holmes, I administered the Holy Communion this morning, in the sick chamber of my venerable brother, to him, and his children, and grand-children, and a few of his Walhalla flock, twenty-eight being present at the service. Though weak unto death, Dr. McCollough joined heartily in the service, repeating parts of it with me, and received the Sacrament with devout thankfulness. Surrounded by his children, and most of his grand-children, this was to be his last participation in a service of the Church he had loved and served so long and so well. It was a touching scene to see the old soldier, so full of the spirit of his long service, just as he was about to lay his armor by!

20. I bade good-bye to my dear old Presbyter at seven this morning, and went down to Columbia.

22. Officiated at a wedding to-day, in Grace Church, Charleston, assisted by Rev. Mr. Way.

24. Telegram announcing Dr. McCollough's death! Never was truer, braver Soldier of Christ.

25. At the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, I officiated at the funeral of Dr. McCollough, assisted in the services by the Rector, Rev. Mr. Magruder, and the Rev. Messrs. A. R. Mitchell W. S. Holmes, and G. C. Williams. We laid him to rest by the side of his faithful wife, who had shared in his ministry of devotion and sacrifice. The few survivors of Dr. McCollough's early Ministry in Spartanburg, Glenn Springs and Union, with the flocks from those Parishes, and representatives of the Churches at Walhalla, Gaffney and Blacksburg, assembled at the service, and the grave of the old Rector, while the choir chanted the hymns he loved most. And so we buried him, under the walls of the Church he served so long and so well.

26. I made a visitation to-day to the Good Shepherd, Columbia, and St. Timothy's Chapel. Preached at both Churches, and confirmed classes at each—16 at the Good Shepherd, and 9 at St. Timothy's. I was pleased with my visit to the Sunday School of the Good Shepherd, and addressed the teachers and the children. At the Good Shepherd, in the morning, I administered the Holy Communion.

27. Said the service at the grave of a dear friend, one of the faithful members of Trinity Parish, and a saintly Christian.

29. Attended the funeral of another of the saints of God to-day, at old Trinity!

30. I am due to-day at Convocation at Yorkville, but the inclement weather makes it imprudent for me to risk my bad cold, which has been annoying me for more than a month past. Sorry for it, but can't help it.

FEBRUARY, 1902.

2. I delivered an address this afternoon before the Young Men's Christian Association of Charleston, in their hall.

3. I spent most of this day in arranging for the transfer of the property of St. Luke's Church, Charleston, to the Trustees of the Diocese.

4. Went to Young's Island.

5. Service to-day at Christ Church, Adam's Run, Rev. J. M. Pringle, Rector. I confirmed two persons, and addressed them, and preached. Went on to Grahamville.

6. Services at Trinity Church, Grahamville, Rev. J. B. Walker, Missionary in charge. I confirmed three persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. We went on by night train to Hardeeville.

7. I said the Litany at the Chapel, at the morning hour, and preached. After dinner we drove down to Bluffton, seventeen miles, and at night, in the Chapel of the Church, Mr. Walker said Evening Prayer, and I preached.

8. Went up to Allendale.

9. We held our service this morning in the Presbyterian Church, which was kindly put at our disposal. The Church was well filled, and I said Morning Prayer, preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

12. Ash Wednesday. Visited the Parish at Barnwell, and the Mission at Blackville. At Barnwell Rev. Mr. Prentiss said Morning Prayer, and I said the Litany and the Penitential Office, and preached. I confirmed five persons, addressed them, preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion. At Blackville, at night, I said Evening Prayer, and preached. Rev. Mr. Walsh, the Missionary in charge, was prevented from attending on account of sickness in his family.

14. I assigned missionary work to the charge of the Rev. Dr. Wilson and the Rev. Mr. Hay.

17. Gave letter dismissory to Rev. J. W. C. Johnson, transferring him to the Diocese of Alabama.

18. Visited the Church at Edgefield. Said Evening Prayer, and preached.

19. Visited the Mission at Lexington Court House. Said Evening Prayer, and preached.

20. Visited St. Mary's Mission for Colored People in Columbia. Preached, confirmed five persons, and made an address.

21. Visited the Rescue Mission over in Lexington County. Preached, confirmed five persons, and addressed them. At night I visited the Mission for Colored People at St. Anna's Chapel, Columbia. Said the Creed and prayers, Rev. Mr. Holmes preached, and I confirmed four persons.

23. At St. Matthew's, Fort Motte, I said Morning Prayer, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. Baptized an infant at the residence of Mr. J. K. Hane. Went to Orangeburg in the afternoon, and at night, in the Church of the Redeemer, Rev. T. T. Walsh, Rector, I said the Creed and prayers, preached, and confirmed one person.

25. Visited the Parish at Newberry. Rev. Mr. Holmes said Evening Prayer, and I preached and confirmed one person.

26. Visited the Mission for Colored People at Newberry, this morning. Mr. Holmes said the service, I confirmed three persons, made an address to them, and preached. At night I visited the Mission for Colored People at Peake, Rev. J. S. Quarles, Missionary in charge. I preached and confirmed one person. Found the Mission in good and prosperous condition.

27. Attended this afternoon the annual meeting of the Daughters of the American Revolution, at the Exposition in Charleston, and officiated at the opening exercises. In the late afternoon visited the Rector of the Porter Academy, whom I found dangerously ill at his home, and had prayer with him.

MARCH, 1902.

1. Went to Society Hill, and arrived at 11 o'clock at night.

2. Officiated morning and afternoon in Trinity Church to-day. Said the Creed and prayers, and preached at each service, Mr. Thomas assisting me morning and afternoon. I missed my honored friend and brother. Mr. John Witherspoon, who for so many years has been the faithful Lay Reader at Society Hill. He had been buried and laid to rest before I could reach the Church, lamented by the community, and especially by the Parish.

3. My appointment to-day was for Kingstree, but I found that the trains ran only in the afternoon from Society Hill, and too late to connect with the Florence train for Kingstree, so I had to miss my appointment there for to-night.

4. Had Morning Prayer, confirmed five persons and preached at Old St. Stephen's Church, St. Stephen's Parish, to-day. The Rev. Mr. Cornish and Mr. Harmon, the Lay Reader, do faithful work here, and the class to day is the fruit of their labor and faith. After service Mr. Harmon drove me up to Pineville.

5. Baptized Peter Palmer, infant son of John and Mary Gourdin. Preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion in St. Stephen's, Pineville, assisted by the Rev. J. H. Brown, in the morning, and in the afternoon I confirmed a large class at the Chapel of Redeemer, near Pineville, for colored people. Mr. Brown preached.

6. Went down to Georgetown.

7. Drove out to the Church of the Messiah, North Santee. Said the Litany, preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion. The Church was well filled, and the service most enjoyable. After service the congregation was invited to a most enjoyable luncheon at Mrs. Arthur Manigault's home. The Rev. Dr. Wilson has taken charge of this Parish, greatly to the satisfaction of the people and the Bishop.

8. Spent most of the day making pastoral visits, and in the late afternoon drove down to Georgetown.

9. Visited Prince George, Winyah, to-day. At the morning hour I confirmed three persons, preached, and celebrated Holy Communion. Made an address to the Sunday School in the afternoon, and preached at night. The Rev. Dr. Johnston, the Rector, assisted in all the services.

10. Spent the day visiting in Georgetown, and over on Waccamaw. In the late afternoon went out to Windsor.

11. Visited the sick on my way to Plantersville. At night I preached in St. Cyprian's Chapel, for the negroes, Rev. Mr. Guerry saying Evening Prayer.

12. At the Chapel in Plantersville, I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion, and confirmed one person. After service we drove to St. Peter's Mission, where I preached to a full Chapel. This work of the Rev. Mr. Guerry, among our poor white people, and in which many of the good women of the Church in the Parish take a loving interest, was established, and the Chapel built, by the late Rev. Benjamin Allston, and I am glad to see that it is accomplishing much good. Went over to Waccamaw with Mr. Guerry at night.

13. Went to Columbia by Georgetown.

15. Went over to Aiken.

16. Visited to-day the Parish of St. Thaddæus, Aiken, Rev. Mr. Clift. Mr. Clift said Morning Prayer. I confirmed three persons, addressed them, preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion. The offering for the Board of Missions was \$125. Mr. Clift asked for this sum definitely, and made a short and earnest appeal for "Home Missions," which his Bishop heartily seconded. In the afternoon baptized Thomas Stanley, infant son of the Rev. Cary and Mary Videau Beckwith. Also confirmed two persons at the Mission for Colored People, and preached on Confirmation. Again at night, in St. Thaddæus, after Evening Prayer, I preached.

17. Went over to Columbia by afternoon train, and stopped at Church to confirm a young man, who was about to start West.

18. Visited the Church of St. Luke's. Confirmed nine persons, and made an address to them, and to the congregation, on the Ordinance. I have put this work in the charge of a faithful Lay Reader, and a well instructed class of nine persons is the result of his earnest efforts to help this little flock of colored people.

19. I made a special visit to the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, this evening. Confirmed a sick colored man in private, and at night I preached in the Parish Church, confirmed a class of fourteen, and made an address to them.

23. Visited the Parish of St. Thomas and St. Dennis, Rev. R. W. Anderson, Rector. In the morning I preached in the Brick Church, and celebrated the Holy Communion. At night I preached in the Chapel of the Rectory, Mr. Anderson saying the service.

24. At night I visited the Parish of Christ Church, Charleston, and preached, and confirmed twelve persons. Rev. Messrs. Pringle and Way said the service. Much energy has been shown by the Chapter of the St. Andrew's Brotherhood of Grace Church in helping on the work at Christ Church, and the Sunday School especially is in a very satisfactory state of growth.

27. In the afternoon I visited the Chapel at Eutawville, and preached on the teaching of Passion Week, after Mr. Motte had read the service.

28. This is Good Friday. I preached on the completed Atonement of our Lord, at the Rock's Church, and Mr. Motte said the service. I also confirmed two persons. In the afternoon, at the Chapel at Belvidere, I had a service for the negroes, and preached to a large congregation of them. The service was most interesting to me, and recalled the old-time habit of our Clergy in the Parishes of the low country to hold just such services on the plantations.

30. (Easter Day.) In the morning I took the full service at the Church at Pinopolis, Mr. Brown being at the Church below, and preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. After service I administered the Communion in private to the venerable Mr. Mazyck Porcher, now in his 90th year, waiting his change in patient faith. At night Mr. Brown preached, and I said the service.

31. I this morning received a telegram from Mr. C. J. Colcock, announcing the death of the Rev. Dr. Porter, which took place at half-past 10 o'clock on Easter Sunday night. Went to Charleston, and to the Porter Academy, April 1st. I officiated this afternoon in the Church of the Holy Communion, at the funeral service of the late Rev. A. Toomer Porter, D. D., assisted in the service by the Rev. Dr. Kershaw, and the Rev. Mr. Mikell, the Clergy of the city and others of the Clergy being in the Chancel.

APRIL, 1902.

2. I accompanied the family of the Rev. Dr. Porter to Georgetown, where we laid the body of the Doctor to rest, by the side of his wife and kindred, waiting the resurrection of the dead, and the life of the world to come! The Cadets of the Academy he had founded were his pallbearers, and others of his graduates were at his grave, who were unable to attend the service in Charleston, and hundreds more in different parts of the State and country, will read of the death of their friend and benefactor with a true sense of the blessing which his life of devotion to the cause of education has conferred upon them. During the past month I have given consent to the Consecration of the Bishop-elect of Western Massachusetts, and the Coadjutor-elect of Pennsylvania.

6. Sunday. Visited to-day the Parish of All Saints, Hampton County, the Rev. R. C. Cowling, Rector. I preached, confirmed one person, and celebrated the Holy Communion in the morning. In the afternoon I held a service for the negroes in the Chapel built for their use by Mrs. Screven, at Castle Hill. The Chapel was full, and the service was, I trust, helpful to the congregation. Mrs. Screven maintains a school here for the negro children, taught by two young ladies of the Parish. The Rev. Mr. Cowling has but recently taken charge of the Parish of All Saints, and is making an earnest and good beginning in his work. It was very gratifying to learn from the people that his Ministry is very much appreciated.

7. Went on to Georgetown.

8. Went by the little steamer from Georgetown to South Santee. The wind was blowing a gale from the northwest, and we had a rough time of it, but arrived safely at the "Wedge" at 7.30 P. M.

9. At "Harrietta," residence of Mr. David Doar, on the Santee. I united in holy wedlock Mr. W. C. Hutson to Mary Sidney Doar. At the morning hour I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion for the little flock of St. James, Santee, in the large parlor of the "Harrietta" house.

11. Early this morning I was present at the bedside of our good and great Hampton, and said the prayer, and gave the Church's blessing to a departing soul.

13. Sunday. Officiated to-day at the funeral service and burial of General Hampton, assisted in the services by the Rev. Mr. Satterlee, Rector of Trinity Church, and the Rev. E. N. Joyner, Archdeacon. Thousands of our people, and representatives from other States, attended the funeral of this distinguished citizen and soldier. In my experience I have never witnessed such an outpouring of heartfelt reverence towards the dead, and such affectionate and grateful respect as was shown for the exalted services of this great citizen and soldier. In his death Carolina mourns the loss of one of her noblest sons, whose character and whose memory will ever be dear to her people. "Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord."

16 This afternoon, in St. Paul's Church, Charleston, I united in holy matrimony Thomas Dotterer, D. S., and Mary Brinsden.

17. At the residence of the bride's mother, Charleston, I united in holy wedlock Daniel Green Morton to Annie Louise Rose.

19. Received official notice from the Chairman of the Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Charleston, of the election of the Rev. Lewis G. Wood, of Burlington, N. C., to be Rector of St. Paul's Church.

20. (Sunday.) I visited to-day in Charleston the Parishes of the Holy Communion, St. John's, Hampstead, and St. Mark's Church. I preached at each of these Churches, administered the Holy Communion at the morning hour, made addresses to the classes confirmed, and visited and addressed the Sunday School of Holy Communion Church. Twenty were confirmed at the Holy Communion, twenty-seven at St. John's, and twenty-one at St. Mark's.

21. Received a communication from the Rev. Harold Thomas, resigning the charge of the Missions at St. Timothy's, Columbia, and Lexington C. H.

22. I was to-day summoned by the Board of Trustees of the Porter Academy to be once more a member of that body, and attended a meeting of the Trustees. I was elected a member of the Executive Committee of the Trustees, and we were charged with the care and maintenance of the Institution. This is indeed a great responsibility, but this Institution is richly worth all the care we can bestow upon it, and commends itself for the work it has done in the past, and the work it is yet to do in the future, to the generous consideration of all Church people in the Diocese.

25. Received a letter dimissory from the Bishop of North Carolina, transferring to the ecclesiastical jurisdiction of South Carolina, the Rev. Lewis G. Wood.

26. Accepted the letter of the Rev. Mr. Wood, to take effect May 1, 1902.

27. I visited this morning the Parish of St. Michael's, Charleston. Made an address to the Sunday School, preached, confirmed seven persons, assisted in the services by the Rector, the Rev. Dr. Kershaw. At night I visited St. Paul's Church, Summerville; preached, and confirmed two persons, and at the special request of the Rector, made an address to the congregation on the importance of sustaining the work of the Board of Missions in the Diocese.

28. Summoned the Executive Committee of the Porter Academy to meet in Charleston, on Thursday, May 1st. I received to-day an official copy of the report made by the Commission appointed by the House of Bishops at the General Convention of 1901, to consider the petition of the Synod of the Mexican Episcopal Church, asking that the House of Bishops confer the Episcopate upon that Church. Also a notification from the presiding Bishop of the election to the Episco-

pate by the Church in Mexico, of the Rev. Fausto Orihuela, the Rev. José Antonio Carrión, and the Rev. Henry Forrester, Priests of said Church, to be Consecrated Bishops of the same. The Bishops in their report to the recent meeting of the House of Bishops, held in Cincinnati on the 16th instant, reported that all the conditions set forth by the House of Bishops had been duly complied with, and recommended the Consecration of the Bishops-elect above named. As a member of the House of Bishops, my consent is asked for. After due consideration of the recommendations made by the House of Bishops, and a full and statement of their reasons for the recommendations, I have sent clear my Canonical consent to the Consecration of the Mexican Bishops.

MAY, 1902.

4. A. M., visited St. Philip's, Charleston. Preached, confirmed twelve persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion. I also enjoyed a visit to the Sunday School, and made an address. In the afternoon I preached at Calvary Church, and confirmed three persons. At night I presided at a service held for the benefit of the Lay Board of Church Workers, and made an address. This is a Society to promote and encourage Lay Reading at the Alms House and City Hospital, and has done, and is doing a good work for the poor, and sick, and suffering.

5. Confirmed a sick person in private.

8. Ascension Day. Visited the Parish at Union to-day, and preached, morning and night. Confirmed a class of seven in the morning, and administered the Holy Communion

10. Memorial Day! Made the address by request, in Newberry, to-day.

11. I visited to-day the Parishes of Trinity Church, and the Good Shepherd, and the Mission at the Olympia Mills. In the morning I preached at Trinity, confirmed a class of twenty-five, addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I preached at Trinity Chapel, confirmed a class of eleven persons, and addressed them. At night I preached at the Good Shepherd, and confirmed a class of seven. These visitations were inspiring, for they were attended by every manifestation of interest on the part of Ministers and people, and the classes confirmed made the third presented during the year in the Good Shepherd and in Trinity. It was my first visitation of the Trinity Mission, at the Mill, where Mr. Sams, and the good Deaconess, Miss Graham, are working earnestly and hopefully for the young and old alike.

And so I close my Journal for the Convention Year 1901-1902.

APPENDIX II.

Report of the Diocesan Board of Missions.

In making this, their 25th annual report, the Board of Missions is pleased to state to the Council that it has met all its obligations to the missionaries, but is not able to appear before you, as last year, with a large balance in bank.

The cause of this falling off in contributions, it attributes to the fact that many of our parishes and missions have been without a minister for the greater part of the year.

We are also sorry to note a falling off in contributions to the Bishop's Emergency Fund, although we called your attention last year to the great material aid rendered the Board by this fund. We are very glad to state, as you will notice from the Treasurer's report, that most of the parishes and missions have met their apportionments, some giving more than was apportioned. Would it not be possible for some of our parishes to pledge themselves to a larger amount this year? The general condition of the missionary work in the Diocese is good and encouraging, but the many removals of our younger clergymen, especially from the upper convocation, has had a depressing effect upon the work. We do not censure our clergy for leaving the Diocese, but we do need men who have the real missionary spirit, and who are willing to spend and be spent for the cause of Christ in this, our old Diocese.

We do not believe that monetary considerations is the cause altogether for their leaving, but we think some became discouraged because the work moved on slowly and the fruits of their labors were long in coming. The Board after the election held its first meeting in Columbia, on May the 23rd, for the purpose of organizing and making appropriations for the year. The following appropriations were made :

For the Greenville Convocation \$2,050.00, for the Columbia Convocation \$2,400.00, for the Charleston Convocation \$2,800.00, and for the Archdeaconry of Colored Work \$100 00.

No other meeting was held during the year. Again the Board desires to thank the Sunday Schools for their generous aid, which amounted this year to \$708.41, and they also feel indebted to the Advancement Society for the liberal support given. We wish to draw the Council's attention to Section IX of Canon XII, which reads: No organized Parish shall receive aid from the Board of Missions, except on written application, approved by the Bishop

and on condition that the Rector will perform such work outside of the Parish as may be prescribed by the Bishop. It is the intention of the Board to enforce this rule in the future.

As the Arch-Deacons of the respective convocations will give a full account of the missionary work in their jurisdictions it is not necessary for us to go into details, but we are aware of the many places in the Diocese where the Church's influence should be felt and of the Church people who are without pastoral care. Our need to-day is for more men and more money to carry on the missionary work.

As you will see from the Treasurer's Report, over \$7,000 has been received and expended by the Board this year, the missions and Sunday schools of the Arch-Deaconry for colored work contributing liberally according to their ability.

We believe that the monthly reports of the Board in our paper, *The Diocese*, has done much to stimulate and arouse an interest in the missionary work of the Diocese.

An analysis of the statistics of the Diocese as they relate to the Clergy and the work of Missions, yield these results, viz:

Clergy reported last year.....	64	
(including the Bishop.)		
Added since.....	4	
Total.....	68	
Died, 3: removed, 7.....	10	
Incapacitated, 6.....	6	
Working in Institutions of Learning outside the Diocese, 3..	3	
	—	—
Total.....	19—	19
		—
Leaving the Bishop and.....	48	
clergymen actively at work.		

Thirty-four of these 48 minister at 70 points, among whites that receive support from the Board of Missions, leaving 14 clergymen at work at points other than as above. Of these 14, five are engaged in work among the colored people, leaving only nine clergymen not directly engaged in mission work either among whites or colored or both. This statement will indicate how thoroughly this may be called a missionary field and how essential to the life of the Church is this Diocese that its Board of Missions shall be warmly supported.

ELLISON CAPERS, Chairman.

A. R. MITCHELL, Secretary.

REPORT OF TREASURER OF DIOCESAN BOARD OF MISSIONS.

A. R. Mitchell, Treasurer, in account with the Diocesan Board of Missions, to the close of April 30th, 1902.

GREENVILLE DISTRICT.

	APPORTIONED	CONGREGATION	WOMAN'S AUXILIARY	SUNDAY SCHOOL	TOTAL
Grace Church, Anderson.....	\$ 50 00	\$ 50 00	.....	\$ 4 00	\$ 54 00
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	15 00	15 00	.....	.....	15 00
Ascension, Seneca.....	10 00	3 25	.....	.....	3 25
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	25 00	19 00	.....	.....	19 00
St. John's, Walhalla.....	15 00	17 40	.....	3 00	20 40
Trinity Church, Abbeville.....	40 00	40 00	.....	2 70	42 70
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	30 00	29 14	.....	35	29 49
Epiphany, Laurens.....	40 00	38 75	.....	6 25	45 00
Christ Church, Greenville.....	300 00	234 84	\$23 00	33 65	291 49
Church Advent, Spartanburg.....	250 00	250 00	.....	30 54	280 54
St. Stephen's, Willington.....	30 00	22 23	.....	2 04	24 27
Church Resurrection, Greenwood.....	15 00	9 15	.....	4 37	13 52
St. Andrew's, Greenville.....	15 00	15 01	.....	8 00	23 01
Church Atonement, Blacksburg.....	20 00	42 34	.....	.....	42 34
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....	50 00	76 80	.....	5 66	82 46
Incarnation, Gaffney.....	10 00	10 00	.....	.....	10 00
Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	60 00	44 55	6 10	7 63	58 28
St. Mark's, Chester.....	25 00	14 75	.....	2 69	17 44
Christ Church, Lancaster.....	15 00	16 35	.....	.....	16 35
Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	40 00	40 00	.....	5 59	45 59
Church Nativity, Union.....	50 00	48 17	.....	7 81	55 98
		\$1,036 73	\$29 10	\$124 28	\$1,190 11

COLUMBIA DISTRICT.

	APPORTIONED	CONGREGATION	WOMAN'S AUXILIARY	SUNDAY SCHOOL	TOTAL
St. John's, Winnsboro.....	\$ 40 00	\$ 29 95	.....	\$ 9 60	\$ 39 55
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	30 00	12 84	.....	5 13	17 97
St. Timothy, Columbia.....	20 00	20 06	.....	.....	20 06
All Saints, Lexington.....	10 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Trinity Church, Columbia.....	355 00	355 56	\$49 35	50 08	454 99
Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	70 00	70 11	.....	31 35	101 46
Grace Church, Camden.....	125 00	84 47	.....	24 36	108 83
Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	50 00	50 10	.....	8 59	58 69
Holy Cross, Statesburg.....	40 00	18 26	.....	22 13	40 39
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	15 00	15 00	.....	.....	15 00
Ascension, Hagood.....	20 00	7 29	.....	.....	7 29
St. Matthias, Summerton.....	20 00	20 00	.....	2 96	22 96
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	10 00	10 00	.....	.....	10 00
St. John's, Florence.....	75 00	43 70	.....	12 51	56 21
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff.....	10 00	12 85	.....	.....	12 85
Church Redeemer, Orangeburg.....	25 00	25 42	.....	5 58	31 00
Church Advent, Marion.....	20 00	10 00	.....	4 93	14 93
St. Matthew, Darlington.....	30 00	19 86	.....	2 00	21 86
Trinity, Society Hill.....	15 00	12 35	.....	5 35	17 70
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	25 00	25 00	.....	15 12	40 12
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	10 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. David's, Cheraw.....	70 00	72 33	5 00	20 00	97 33
Trinity, Edgefield.....	40 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Church of Our Saviour, Trenton.....	25 00	20 27	.....	6 50	26 77
Grace Church, Ridge Spring.....	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Thaddeus, Aiken.....	175 00	185 00	10 00	15 00	210 00
Zion Church, Richland Co.....	25 00	25 00	.....	2 67	27 67
St. John's, Richland.....	25 00	13 79	.....	.....	13 79
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....	10 00	3 72	.....	.....	3 72
		\$1,162 93	\$64 35	\$243 86	\$1,471 14

CHARLESTON DISTRICT.

	APPORTIONED	CONGREGATION	WOMAN'S AUXILIARY	SUNDAY SCHOOL	TOTAL
St. Philip's, Charleston.....	\$200 00	\$205 73	\$12 21	\$15 00	\$232 94
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	500 00	481 71	.....	61 19	542 90
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	100 00	32 01	1 62	11 40	45 03
Grace Church, Charleston.....	400 00	418 26	.....	31 50	449 76
Holy Communion, Charleston.....	150 00	158 00	.....	31 40	189 40
St. John's, Charleston.....	30 00	30 00	.....	24 53	54 53
Christ Church, Charleston.....	10 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant.....	35 00	16 39	.....	2 00	18 39
St. James, Santee.....	15 00	15 50	.....	.....	15 50
Church, Messiah, North Santee.....	30 00	29 06	.....	.....	29 06
Prince George, Winyah.....	125 00	146 25	.....	11 07	157 32
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	25 00	28 58	.....	.....	28 58
All Saints, Waccamaw.....	40 00	40 00	.....	84	40 84
St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	15 00	4 00	.....	.....	4 00
St. John's, Berkeley.....	30 00	30 00	.....	.....	30 00
Trinity, Black Oak.....	30 00	30 00	.....	3 02	33 02
Epiphany, Eutawville.....	20 00	25 00	.....	3 70	28 70
Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	25 00	30 76	.....	2 43	33 19
St. Albans, Blackville.....	10 00	3 15	.....	1 31	4 46
St. John's, John's Island.....	40 00	40 03	.....	10 46	50 49
Trinity, Edisto Island.....	50 00	50 20	.....	4 38	54 58
Grace Chapel, Rockville.....	20 00	28 52	6 85	3 44	38 81
Christ Church, Wilton.....	30 00	33 14	.....	.....	33 14
All Saint's, Hampton.....	65 00	56 77	.....	5 33	62 10
Heavenly Rest, Hampton.....	30 00	7 25	.....	.....	7 25
St. Edmund, Hardeeville.....	5 00	12 00	.....	.....	12 00
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	60 00	50 50	.....	9 50	60 00
Church Advent, Allendale.....	10 00	8 50	.....	.....	8 50
St. James, James Island.....	25 00	50 00	.....	.....	50 00
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	80 00	98 87	.....	8 23	107 10
St. Barnabas, Summerville.....	5 00	5 00	.....	14 89	19 89
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	25 00	32 76	.....	8 10	40 86
Holy Cross, Bluffton.....	10 00	20 76	.....	5 30	25 76
St. Helena, Beaufort.....	100 00	75 00	17 05	7 19	99 24
St. Thomas and St. Dennis.....	10 00	9 00	.....	.....	9 00
St. Stephen, Pineville.....	10 00	11 45	.....	.....	11 45
Holy Cross, Moultrieville.....	25 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Okatee Mission.....	10 00	5 00	.....	.....	5 00
Church Orphanage, Charleston.....	.....	.....	.....	9 12	9 12
		\$2,319 15	\$37 73	\$285 03	\$2,641 91

ARCHDEACONRY COLORED WORK.

	CONGREGATION	SUNDAY SCHOOL	TOTAL
Church Redeemer, Pineville.....	5 20	.....	5 20
St. Thomas, Eastover.....	1 26	3 60	4 86
St. Cyprian, Plantersville.....	1 15	.....	1 15
Faith Memorial, Parkersville.....	1 25	1 15	2 40
Holy Cross, Brook Green.....	2 40	66	3 06
Atonement, Walterboro.....	2 05	.....	2 05
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	60	42	1 02
Epiphany, Summerville.....	3 69	7 00	10 69
St. George, Kaolin.....	2 85	.....	2 85
Shelton Mission.....	.....	3 00	3 00
St. Paul's Rock Hill.....	.....	3 58	3 58
St. Augustine, Clarendon.....	.....	1 50	1 50
St. Simon's Peake.....	.....	2 80	2 80
St. Barnabas, Alston.....	.....	91	91
St. Mary's, Columbia.....	.....	6 55	6 55
St. Thaddeus, Aiken.....	.....	6 48	6 48
St. Anna, Columbia.....	.....	5 22	5 22
N. E. Columbia Mission.....	.....	34	34
St. Ann, New Brookland.....	.....	8 30	8 30
Epiphany, Spartanburg.....	.....	3 73	3 73
	\$20 45	\$55 24	\$75 69

SPECIALS.

Advancement Society.....	\$900 00
Bishop's Emergency Fund.....	719 17
"In His Name,".....	9 00
E. N. J.....	7 50
B. S. Rockville.....	7 00
No Name, Glenn Springs.....	5 00
Mrs. J. D. K.....	10 00
	<hr/>
	\$1,657 67

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

CONGREGATIONS—

Greenville District	\$1,036 73
Columbia District.....	1,162 93
Charleston District.....	2,319 15

Archdeaconry Colored Work.....	20 45	\$4,539 26
--------------------------------	-------	------------

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY—

Greenville District.....	29 10	
Columbia District	64 35	
Charleston District.....	37 73	
	<hr/>	\$131 18

SUNDAY SCHOOLS—

Greenville District.....	124 28	
Columbia District.....	243 86	
Charleston District	285 03	
Archdeaconry Colored Work.....	55 24	708 41

\$5,378 85

TOTAL BY DISTRICTS—

Greenville District	1,190 11
Columbia District.....	1,471 14
Charleston District.....	2,641 91
Archdeaconry Colored Work.....	75 69

\$5,378 85

Specials.....	1,657 67
---------------	----------

Total receipts.....	7,036 52
Balance April 30th, 1901.....	580 26

\$7,616 78

DISBURSEMENTS.

Stipends to Missionaries.....	\$7,016 78
Salary Secretary and Treasurer.	100 00
Mite boxes.....	41 80
Traveling Expenses.....	16 40
Postage, Stationery and Printing.....	35 10
Balance in Bank.....	376 70
	<hr/>
	\$7,616 78

A. R. MITCHELL,
Treasurer.

MISSIONARIES AND STATIONS AIDED BY THE BOARD.

FIRST DISTRICT.

Missionaries.	Stations.	
Rev. J. D. McCollough.....	Walhalla.....	\$200 00
Rev. B. M. Anderson.....	Anderson.....	100 00
Rev. O. T. Porcher.....	{ Greenwood, } { Willington, } { Calhoun Falls, }	350 00
Rev. P. D. Hay.....	{ Seneca, } { Pendleton, } { Fort Hill, }	300 00
Rev. W. S. Holmes.....	{ Laurens, } { Newberry, }	250 00
Rev. Crosswell McBee.....	{ Union, } { Union Mills, }	200 00
Rev. G. C. Williams.....	{ Gaffney, } { Blacksburg, }	200 00
Rev. J. C. Johns.....	Yorkville.....	100 00
Rev. Edw. McCrady.....	Abbeville.....	100 00
St. Andrews.....	Greenville.....	50 00
		<hr/> \$1,850 00

SECOND DISTRICT.

Missionaries.	Stations.	
Rev. Harold Thomas.....	{ St. Timothy, Columbia, } { Mars Bluff, } { Lexington, }	250 00
Rev. W. N. Tillinghast.....	{ Fort Motte, } { Ridgeway, }	150 00
Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.....	{ St. John's, Richland, } { Zion, Richland, }	200 00
Rev. W. P. Witsell.....	{ Mission at Eastover, } Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	.....
Rev. H. H. Covington.....	{ Sumter, } { Summerton, } { Bradford Springs, }	250 00
Rev. W. H. Barnwell.....	{ Clarendon, } { Statesburg, }	200 00
Rev. R. W. Anderson.....	{ Hagood, } { Trenton, }	200 00
Rev. A. S. Thomas.....	{ Ridge Spring, } { Darlington, }	.....
Rev. W. B. Sams.....	{ Marion, } { Society Hill, }	300 00
Rev. T. W. Clift.....	Columbia Mill Mission.....	50 00
U. W. Boyd.....	Graniteville.....	150 00
Rev. J. C. Johns.....	{ Cheraw, } { Bennettsville, }	100 00
Rev. T. T. Walsh.....	Winnsboro.....	150 00
		<hr/> \$2,000 00

THIRD DISTRICT.

Missionaries.	Stations.	
Rev. L. F. Guerry.....	{ Prince Frederick, Pee Dee, } { St. Peters, Pee Dee, }	200 00
Rev. J. S. Hartzell.....	Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant.....	100 00
Rev. J. H. Brown.....	{ Trinity, Black Oak, } { St. John's, Berkeley, }	250 00
Rev. J. W. Motte.....	{ St. Stephen, Pineville, }	100 00
Rev. S. E. Prentiss.....	Epiphany, Eutawville.....	50 00
Rev. T. T. Walsh.....	Old St. Stephens.....	100 00
Rev. J. M. Pringle.....	Barnwell.....	100 00
Rev. J. G. Glass.....	Allendale.....	100 00
Rev. B. B. Sams.....	Blackville.....	100 00
Rev. W. N. Tillinghast.....	Christ Church, Wilton.....	100 00
Rev. Robert Wilson.....	St. Barnabas, Summerville.....	200 00
Rev. J. B. Walker.....	{ Grace Chapel, Rockville, } { St. John's, John's Island, }	400 00
	City Missionary, Charleston.....	100 00
	Heavenly Rest, Hampton.....	.....
	{ St. Albans, Kingstree, } { St. James, Santee, }	300 00
	{ Ch. Messiah, N. Santee, }	.....
	{ Grahamville, } { Hardeeville, }	400 00
	{ Bluffton, } { Okatee, }	.....
	Holy Cross, Moultrieville.....	100 00
		<hr/> \$2,900 00
Archdeaconry Colored Work.....		100 00

APPORTIONMENTS MADE AT COUNCIL—MAY 14, 1902.

FIRST DISTRICT.

Grace Church, Anderson.....	\$ 50 00
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	10 00
Ascension, Seneca	10 00
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill	25 00
St. John's, Walhalla	15 00
Trinity, Abbeville.....	40 00
St. Luke's, Newberry	30 00
St. Stephen's, Willington	30 00
Christ Church, Greenville.....	300 00
Church Advent, Spartanburg.....	200 00
Church Resurrection, Greenwood	15 00
Calvary, Glenn Springs	50 00
Incarnation, Gaffney.....	10 00
Atonement, Blacksburg.....	20 00
Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	60 00
Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	40 00
Christ Church, Lancaster	15 00
St. Mark's, Chester ..	25 00
Nativity, Union	50 00
Epiphany, Laurens.....	40 00
St. Andrew's, Greenville.....	15 00
	<hr/>
	\$1,050 00

SECOND DISTRICT.

St. John's, Winnsboro	\$ 40 00
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	30 00
Trinity, Columbia.....	355 00
Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	70 00
St. Timothy's, Columbia	20 00
Grace Church, Camden	125 00
Holy Comforter, Sumter	25 00
Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	40 00
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	15 00
St. John's, Florence	50 00
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff.....	10 00
Church Advent, Marion.....	20 00
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	30 00
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	25 00
Trinity, Society Hill.....	15 00
Church of Our Saviour, Trenton	25 00
Grace Church, Ridge Spring.....	5 00
Trinity Church, Edgefield	40 00
St. Thaddeus, Aiken.....	175 00
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	10 00
St. David's, Cheraw	70 00
St. John, Richland	20 00
Zion Church, Richland.....	25 00
All Saints, Lexington.....	10 00
St. Matthew, Fort Motte	10 00
Redeemer, Orangeburg	25 00
Ascension, Hagood.....	20 00
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	10 00
St. Matthias, Summerton	20 00
	<hr/>
	\$1,335 00

THIRD DISTRICT.

St. Philip's, Charleston.....	\$ 200 00
St. Michael's, Charleston	500 00
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	100 00
Grace Church, Charleston.....	400 00
Holy Communion, Charleston	150 00
St. John's, Charleston.....	30 00
Christ Church, Charleston	10 00
Christ Church, Mount Pleasant.....	35 00
St. James, Santee.....	15 00
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee	25 00
All Saints, Waccamaw.....	40 00
Prince George, Winyah.....	125 00
St. Albans, Kingstree.....	15 00
St. John's Berkeley.....	30 00
Trinity, Black Oak.....	30 00
Epiphany, Eutawville	20 00
Holy Apostle, Barnwell	25 00
St. Alban's, Blackville.....	10 00
St. John's, John's Island.....	40 00
Grace Chapel, Rockville	20 00
Trinity, Edisto Island	50 00
Christ Church, Wilton	30 00
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville.....	5 00
All Saints, Hampton County	65 00
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	50 00
Church Advent, Allendale.....	10 00
Heavenly Rest, Hampton County	30 00
St. James, James Island.....	25 00
St. Paul's, Summerville	80 00
St. Barnabas, Summerville.....	5 00
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	25 00
Holy Cross, Bluffton.....	10 00
St. Helena, Beaufort.....	100 00
St. Thomas and St. Dennis	12 00
Church Messiah, North Santee.....	30 00
Holy Cross, Moultrieville	25 00
St. Stephen's, Pineville	10 00
<hr/>	
\$2,382 00	

APPENDIX III.

Diocese of South Carolina.

Annual Communication of the Standing Committee, May 14, 1902.

The Standing Committee of the Diocese respectfully presents to Council this its Annual Communication.

1901, June 6. At a called meeting of the members-elect, held this day in the Library of St. Philip's Church Home, in the City of Charleston, the Committee was organized by the election of :

Rev. John Johnson, D. D., President ; F. L. Frost, M. D., Secretary.

1901, July 4. Consent was given to the consecration of Rev. Frederick William Taylor, D. D., to be Bishop Co-adjutor of the Diocese of Quincy.

Also consent was given to the consecration of the Right Reverend Samuel Cox Edsall, D. D., Missionary Bishop of North Dakota, to be Bishop Co-adjutor of the Diocese of Minnesota.

The application of Mr. William B. Sams to be recommended to the Bishop to be ordained to the Sacred Order of Deacon was approved.

1901, November 6. The papers of Rev. Messrs. Crosswell McBee and William Way, Deacons, asking to be recommended to the Bishop to be ordained to the Sacred Order of Priests were approved and their requests granted.

Also the papers of Mr. Halbert Noble Palmer, Postulant, asking to be admitted candidate for Holy Orders, were approved.

1902, April 3. Consent was given to the consecration of Rev. Francis Burgess, D. D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Long Island.

Also consent was given to the Rev. Charles Sanford Olmstead, D. D., to be Bishop Co-adjutor of the Diocese of Colorado.

Also consent was given to the Rev. Alexander Mackay-Smith, D. D., to be Bishop Co-adjutor of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

Also consent was given to the Rev. Alexander Hamilton Vinton, D. D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Western Massachusetts.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN JOHNSON, President.

F. L. FROST, Secretary.

Charleston, S. C., May, 1902.

SUPPLEMENTARY COMMUNICATION.

The Standing Committee would respectfully supplement its communication of the last year made to this Council by stating that the applications of Messrs. K. G. Finlay and John C. Jagar for ordination to the Diaconate have been duly presented and accepted, May 14, 1902.

JOHN JOHNSON, President.

APPENDIX IV.

Annual Report of the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina.

Since the last report to Council, the following matters, which have come before the Board, are deemed of sufficient importance to call to your attention:

In accordance with the resolution of Council, heretofore adopted, due application was made by the Trustees to the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina for an amendment of the Charter of the Trustees. At the session of the General Assembly of 1902, the amendment asked for, was duly passed, and the Act approved by the Governor, a copy of which is hereto attached.

The Trustees, in pursuance of a resolution of the vestry of St. Luke's parish, Charleston, S. C., at a meeting held February, 20, 1902, have received from the vestry, duly executed deed to the lot of land, upon which St. Luke's Church Stands, in the City of Charleston, S. C.

At the request of the vestry of Old Sheldon Church, the Trustees have continued to hold the trust funds belonging to that Church, remitting to the legal vestry of said Church the interest accruing thereon.

The usual appropriations have been made by the Trustees from the interest of the funds in their hands.

The Trustees have received from Rev. J. W. Cantey Johnson, Trustee, the note of the Wardens and Vestrymen of the Church of Our Saviour, of Rock Hill, S. C. for \$307.86, proceeds of said note to be used towards the building of an Episcopal Church at Kershaw, S. C.

The Trustees have also received during the year the following papers: A plat of lot of land within limits of the Town of Peaks, S. C., containing $1\frac{1}{2}$ acres, laid off at the request of Mrs. Mary J. Counts for the Trustees of the P. E. Church in the Diocese of South Carolina. Certified to by John T. Farr, Surveyor, June 11, 1901; and also deed of Rev. B. H. Williams to the Trustees conveying a lot of land in the County of Georgetown on Waccamaw, containing 20 acres, dated 29th, December, 1899, recorded in Clerk's office for Georgetown County in Deed Book "S" p. 295, together with a plat of said land made at the request of Rev. L. F. Guerrey by M. F. Sanvis, Surveyor, dated February 2, 1899.

The report of the Secretary and Treasurer is hereto attached.

May 14, 1902.

ELLISON CAPERS, President.

Attest: JOHN P. THOMAS, JR., Secretary and Treasurer.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

*John P. Thomas, Jr., Secretary and Treasurer, in account with
Trustees of the P. E. Church in South Carolina.*

1901.		DR.	
May	6.	To balance, as per last report.....	\$ 198 93
July	6.	To July 1901, interest Pringle Frost Memorial Bonds.....	72 00
July	17.	To July, 1901, Interest Sheldon Church Funds.....	35 00
Oct.	24.	To interest on W. H. Gibbes bond and mortgage \$10,000 to Oct. 20, 1901, General Fund Account.	300 00
Oct.	24.	To interest on W. H. Gibbes bond and mortgage \$1,000, to Oct. 20; 1901. City Missionary Fund account.....	30 00
1902.			
Jan.	4.	To January, 1902, interest Pringle Frost Memorial Bonds	72 00
Jan.	4.	To January, 1902, Sheldon Church Fund	35 00
Jan.	4.	Interest on balance in Bank to Nov. 1, 1901.....	2 57
May	13.	General Fund Account. Received interest W. H. Gibbes on bond and mortgage \$10,000.....	300 00
May	13.	To City Missionary Fund. Received interest on \$1,000... ..	30 00
May	13.	To interest in Bank balance	4 52
			<hr/> \$1,080 02

1901.		CR.	
Voucher 17.			
July	9.	By amount paid J. B. Gregorie, Secretary and Treasurer "All Saints"	\$ 35 00
Voucher 18.			
July	17.	By amount paid Eugene Gregorie, Secretary and Treasurer "Old Sheldon Church Fund".....	35 00
Voucher 19.			
Sept.	7.	By amount paid J. H. Bollin, agent The U. S. Fidelity and Guaranty Co., premium on bond of Secretary and Treasurer for \$10,000	40 00
Voucher 20.			
July	26.	By amount paid Bishop Capers July, 1901, interest Pringle Frost Memorial Bonds	72 00

Voucher 21.

Oct. 26. By amount paid A. E. Cornish, City Missionary
Soci ty\$ 30 00
1902.

Voucher 22.

Jan. 4. By amount paid Bishop Capers for Theological
Education, General Funds account 300 00

Voucher 23.

Jan. 4, By amount paid Eugene Gregorie, Secretary and
Treasurer "Old Sheldon Church" 35 00

Voucher 24.

Jan. 4. By amount paid Bishop Capers July, interest
Pringle Frost Memorial Bonds..... 72 00

Voucher 25.

May 13. By amount paid Bishop Capers for Theological
Education, General Funds..... 300 00

Voucher 26.

May 13. By amount paid A. E. Cornish, City Missionary..... 30 00
May 13. By balance in Bank of Columbia..... 131 02

\$1,080 02

Georgetown, S. C., May 15th, 1902.

Audited and found correct.

W. B. GORDON,
A. R. MITCHELL.

Securities on Hand May 13, 1902.

- (1.) Pringle Frost Memorial Bonds, City of Charleston
Bonds, four per cent.....\$3,600 00
- (2.) Old Sheldon Church Fund, State of South Carolina four
and one-half per cent. Stock 1,555 72
- (3.) City Missionary Fund, bond of W. H. Gibbes, secured
by first mortgage on real estate in City of Columbia,
six per cent..... 1,000 00
- (4.) General Fund, bond of W. H. Gibbes, secured by first
mortgage on real estate in City of Columbia.....10,000 00
- (5.) Note of Vestry and Wardens of Church of Our Saviour,
Rock Hill, S. C., in trust for building Church at Ker-
shaw, S. C..... 307 86
- (6.) Cash in Bank of Columbia..... 131 02

Above securities in safety deposit box No. 41, in Bank of Columbia,
S. C.

JNO. P. THOMAS, JR.

Attest:

Secretary and Treasurer.

APPENDIX V.

Report of Treasurer of Council.

COUNCIL FUND.

F. A. Mitchell in account with the Diocesan Council to April 30th, 1902.

DR.

To Balance from April 30, 1902.....	\$208 01
" Savings Deposit.....	200 00
" St. James, Santee.....	\$ 2 08
" Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant	21 77
" S. S. Thomas and Dennis	21 90
" St. John's, Berkeley.....	8 00
" St. Helena, Beaufort.....	18 77
" Prince George, Winyah.....	29 02
" Prince Frederic, Pee Dee.....	2 80
" St. John's, John's Island.....	6 24
" St. Michael's, Charleston.....	95 42
" St. Mark's, Clarendon	1 39
" All Saints, Waccamaw.....	11 33
" Church of the Cross, Bluffton.....	2 00
" St. Matthew's	1 35
" St. David's, Cheraw.....	10 93
" Trinity Church, Edisto Island.....	9 65
" Church of the Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	15 89
" St. Paul's, Charleston.....	51 35
" Trinity Church, Columbia.....	71 74
" St. Paul Church, Pendleton.....	7 57
" Christ Church, Greenville.....	16 94
" Grace Church, Camden.....	34 13
" Church of the Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	2 02
" Trinity Church, Edgefield.....	13 51
" St. John's, Winnsboro.....	1 82
" Trinity Church, Abbeville.....	18 21
" Church of Messiah, North Santee.....	8 91
" St. Thaddeus, Aiken.....	45 97
" Zion Church, Richland.....	5 00
" Grace Church, Charleston.....	93 43
" St. Philip's Church, Bradford Springs.....	2 00
" St. Luke's Church, Newberry.....	2 06
" Church of the Advent, Spartanburg.....	15 80
" Calvary Church, Glenn Springs.....	1 79
" Christ Church, Charleston.....	1 36
" St. Jude's Church, Walterboro.....	7 45
" Trinity Church, Black Oak.....	5 60
" Church of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	16 95

To St. John's, Richland.....	\$ 7 00	
“ Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter... ..	6 08	
“ Church of the Nativity, Union.....	4 30	
“ Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's.....	8 53	
“ St. Paul's, Summerville.....	27 32	
“ St. John's, Florence	13 69	
“ Church of the Advent, Marion.....	— —	
“ Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	8 19	
“ All Saints, Hampton.....	12 29	
“ Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	21 18	
“ St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	2 00	
“ St. Stephen's Parish.....	1 51	
“ Church of Epiphany, Laurens.....	6 27	
“ St. Luke's, Newberry.....	4 00	
“ Church of the Holy Communion.....	29 14	
“ St. John's, John's Island	3 12	
“ Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	80	
“ Church of Epiphany, Laurens.....	3 47	\$ 841 04
		<hr/>
		\$1,249 05

PAYMENTS.

By Secretary	\$200 00	
“ Sexton and Organist.....	18 00	
“ Expressage on Books to and fro.....	1 40	
“ Box of Envelopes.....	5 30	
“ Registrar.....	50 00	
“ R. L. Bryan Co., \$267 26—4.....	271 26	
“ Lucas & Richardson Co., \$5 75—\$1 25.....	7 00	
“ Rev. E. N. Joyner	4 00	
“ Daggett Printing Co.....	1 00	
“ Rev. J. G. Glass, \$5 75—\$8 40.....	14 15	
“ Walker, Evans & Cogswell Co.,	\$7 50 3 12	
“ Delegates to Convention.....	300 00	
“ Quota to General Convention.....	192 00	\$1,074 73
		<hr/>
Balance Cash on hand.....		\$ 174 32

DIOCESAN COUNCIL.

RECAPITULATION.

Balance 1901.....	\$208 01
From Savings.....	200 00
Receipts.....	841 04
	<hr/>
	\$1,249 05
Payments	\$1,074 73
	<hr/>
Balance.....	\$ 174 32

E. & O. C.—Charleston, April 30, 1902.

F. A. MITCHELL, Treasurer.

BISHOP'S FUND.

F. A. Mitchell, in account with the Bishop's Fund to April 30th, 1902.

DR.

1901

To balance from 1901	\$152 95
" St. Philip's.....	\$ 50 00
" St. Michael's.....	143 12
" Grace Church, Charleston.....	140 15
" St. Paul's Church, Charleston.....	115 66
" Christ Church, Charleston.....	2 05
" St. James Church, Santee.....	6 11
" Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant.....	8 23
" St. John's, Berkeley.....	12 00
" St. Thomas and Dennis.....	51 10
" St. Helena, Beaufort.....	28 15
" Prince George, Winyah.....	43 52
" St. John's, John's Island.....	9 36
" Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	2 00
" Church of the Cross, Bluffton.....	3 00
" St. Matthew's Parish.....	1 83
" St. David's, Cheraw.....	16 40
" Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	21 18
" Trinity Church, Columbia.....	107 61
" Christ Church, Greenville.....	67 78
" Grace Church, Camden.....	34 41
" Christ Church, Wilton.....	3 08
" Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	3 03
" Trinity Church, Edgefield.....	10 49
" St. John's, Winnsboro.....	2 73
" St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	3 00
" Trinity Church, Abbeville.....	27 31
" Church of Messiah, North Santee.....	8 99
" St. Thaddeus, Aiken.....	68 95
" Zion Church, Richland.....	7 50
" Church of Advent, Spartanburg.....	55 84
" Calvary Church, Glenn Springs.....	6 89
" St. Jude's Church, Walterboro.....	11 17
" Trinity Church, Black Oak.....	8 40
" Church of Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	40 43
" Church of the Nativity, Union.....	17 21
" Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's.....	12 79
" Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	13 77
" All Saint's, Waccamaw.....	16 99
" Trinity Church, Edisto.....	14 49
" All Saint's Hampton.....	18 44

" Church of the Epiphany, Laurens.....	\$	12	25	
" Church of the Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....		11	59	
" Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia.....		31	75	
" St. Paul's, Summerville, S. C.....		53	98	
" St. John's, Florence.....		20	53	
" St. Paul's Mission, Bennettsville.....		9	50	
" St. Barnabas, Summerville.....		5	00	
" St. Stephen's Parish.....		2	26	
" St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....		3	00	
" St. Marks, Charleston.....		20	00	
" St. Mark's, Clarendon.....		20	00	
" St. John's, John's Island.....		12	48	
" Church of the Messiah, North Santee.....		11	88	
" St. Luke's, Newberry.....		14	22	
" All Saint's, Hampton.....		25	00	
" Church of the Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....		7	50	
" Church of Epiphany, Laurens.....		20	53	
" St. John's Chapel, Charleston.....		5	00	
" Interest from Savings Deposits.....		33	82	
" Church of Holy Communion.....		43	71	1,579 16
				<hr/>
				\$1,732 11

PAYMENTS.

Deposited in Savings Bank.....	33	82	
Paid Bishop's Salary.....	1,000	00	1,033 82
			<hr/>
Balance.....			\$,698 29
Deposited in Savings Bank.....			500 00
			<hr/>
Balance Cash on Hand.....			\$198 29

RECAPITULATION.

Balance 1901.....	\$	152	95
Receipts.....		1,545	34
Interest.....		33	82
		<hr/>	
		\$	1,732 11

PAYMENTS.

Bishops.....	\$	1,000	00
Deposit in.....		33	82
Savings Bank.....		500	00
		<hr/>	
Balance.....			\$198 29

Charleston, S. C., April 30th, 1902.

E. & O. E.

F. A. MITCHELL Treasurer.

APPENDIX VI.

Bishop's Permanent Fund.

Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity.
Trustees in account with the Bishop's Fund.

1901

DR.

May 1.	To Balance from last year	\$ 741 16
1902.		
April 30.	" Received for Rent No. 45 East Bay	828 85
	" Received for Interest.....	2,140 00
	" From Donation.....	1 00 \$3,711 01

CR.

1902.

April 30.	By Paid Bishop Capers	\$2,999 98
	" Paid Repairs 45 East Bay	204 20
	" Paid Incidentals, Treas., Coms., &c.....	148 49
	" Balance to next year.....	358 34 <u>\$3,711 01</u>

E. & O. E. Charleston, S. C., May 1, 1902.

No change in Investments. Same as last year.

The P. E. Society for Advancement of Christianity in S. C., Trustees.

JOHN JOHNSON, Vice-President.

By W. H. PRIOLEAU, Treasurer.

APPENDIX VII.

Arch-Deaconry of South Carolina for Colored People.

ARCHDEACON.

The Very Reverend Edmund Noah Joyner.

CO-WORKERS:

Priests.

Rev. W. H. Barnwell,
Rev. J. H. Brown,
Rev. T. W. Clift,
Rev. A. E. Cornish,
Rev. A. E. Evison,
Rev. J. G. Glass,

Rev. L. F. Guerry,
Rev. W. S. Holmes,
Rev. J. C. Johnes,
Rev. J. M. Magruder,
Rev. O. T. Porcher,
Rev. B. B. Sams.

Deacons.

Rev. G. E. Howell,
Rev. Jas. Joyner,

Rev. J. B. Mancebo.
Rev. J. S. Quarles.

Lay Readers.

W. F. Clarke,
J. Guest,
A. B. Lee,
P. J. Lindau,

S. T. Pointer,
A. B. Screen,
W. D. Thorn,
Robt. Wilson.

List of Places where Missions are Established.

Aiken.....St. Thaddeus
Alston.....St. Barnabas
Annieville.....St. Mary's
Brook Green.....Holy Cross
Brook Green.....Hospital
Brook Green.....Mission Hall
Charleston.....Calvary
Charleston County.....St. Andrew's
Charleston County.....Med. Dispensary
Columbia.....St. Anna's
Columbia.....St. Mary's
Columbia.....North East
Columbia.....Med. Dispensary
Columbia.....Mission House
Eastover.....Emmanuel
Eastover.....St. Thomas
Edisto Island.....Mediator
Hagley.....
Kaolin.....St. George's

Littleton.....St. Philip's
Newberry.....St. Luke's
New Brookland.....St. Ann's
New Brookland.....Rescue Mission
Parkersville.....Faith Memorial
Peake's.....St. Simon's
Pineville.....Redeemer
Plantersville.....St. Cyprian's
Rock Hill.....St. Paul's
Shelton.....Mission
Spartanburg.....Epiphany
Summerville.....Epiphany
Sumter County.....St. Augustine's
Walterboro.....Atonement
Wateree.....St. Stephen's
Wilmington.....St. Mark's
Church Messenger.....
Annual Convocation.....

ELEVENTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE ARCHDEACON

TO MAY 1, 1902.

Right Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D., Bishop of South Carolina:

MY DEAR BISHOP—The Eleventh Annual Report of your Archdeacon for Missions among our Colored people of the Diocese is hereby gratefully submitted, and takes account of the facts and figures contained therein.

Firstly, my own official offices have been: Public Services, 102; Sermons and Addresses, 143; Administered the Holy Communion, publicly, 47, in private, 6, total 53 times; Baptisms, 15; Marriage, 1; Burials, 11; Visitations to Missions, Sunday and Day Schools, and Institutions, 61. Attended as a Trustee for the Diocese, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, and, as one deeply interested, at St. Augustine's Commencement. Upon urgent invitation, I made a brief visit to some of the Churches north of us, for which we have to thank the honored Bishop of Maryland for his gracious consent. This little incursion, of two weeks only, was fragrant with kindness, hospitality and substance, abundant and refreshing.

The summary of all statistics is appended. It goes without saying that they are short of a true showing forth, some making imperfect reports, some none at all. My financial accounts have been audited by one authorized by you to do so, with the result stated beyond.

There are now engaged with us 3 colored and 12 white Clergy; 7 colored and 1 white Lay Readers; making of the former 14, and of the latter 8. In our schools of various kinds there are of teachers and catechists 121, so that we have a force, upon the whole, of 144 laboring in this vineyard of our Lord.

There is one candidate for Holy Orders, and two young men hoping to become so. Two of these are pursuing their theological studies at the Bishop Payne Divinity School, at Petersburg, Va., the other his preparatory studies at St. Augustine's, Raleigh.

Suffer me to say, as it seems to me that I can with propriety in this connection, that knowledge of conditions and necessities in our ecclesiastical relations to the colored race, with long and close observation and experience, forces the conviction that our Church's standard of attainment to the offices of the sacred Ministry, needs to become more flexible and accommodating in this particular, indeed, peculiar case. To a great extent a race ministry is a race necessity. As our Canon stands, it is practically prohibitive. We are confronted by the demand for colored Clergy, who, with common sense and character, along with a due intelligence, and enough of learning not to be the dangerous little, can and will serve in the regions where ignorance and poverty prevail, where ambitions for social and temporal distinctions do not

and may not avail, where simple-hearted, self-devoted servitude for the Messiah's sake will become the noble rule of life.

Our cultured Priests, especially when educated in college and seminary among environments which, perforce, exalt the conception of personal rights and dignity, quite naturally do not choose to submit to the lowliness and hardships of these obscure and forbidding places.

Under all the circumstances we can "be to their virtues very kind, and to their faults a little blind," nay, sympathize with them, from their almost inevitable point of view. But this does not accomplish the task set before *us*. Grant a wise relaxation of the dizzy Alpine Canon, so that we may have Ministers for this generation and the next, sound in mind, of sufficient practical attainments, and "in behavior as becometh holiness," and our few feeble steps will grow firmer and faster; we can reach so much farther into the heart of our colored friends, longing, as it does, for that wholesome Ministry of the Word which imparts the strength of the Holy Comforter.

After our years of labor and their results, of the stern necessities they present, we have three Deacons and one candidate, men having been discouraged from applying for Orders, because you, Sir, must point the brother offering himself for service to that law which, with the best of us, requires years of study and expense, and debars many of our own race from heeding the call which the Spirit of the Lord utters to their souls. I would not, for any earthly consideration, loosen a general obligation which the Church, in her wisdom, has imposed, but here is an exceptional case, I am fully persuaded, and addresses itself to one apprehending its nature in the light of that principle of the Church herself: "Seeking to keep the happy mean between too much stiffness in refusing, and too much easiness in admitting variations in things once advisedly established." (Preface to Book of Common Prayer.)

We have to note the removal from the Mission at Walterboro of the Rev. T. T. Walsh, and from that at Rock Hill of the Rev. J. W. C. Johnson. Both of these brethren are much regretted by our people, to whom they ministered with diligent care. Happily, however, at Walterboro, the Rev. A. E. Evison has come, and the Rev. J. C. Johnes, at Rock Hill, and to them we have reason to look for the pastoral offices.

To Faith Memorial, Parkersville, under our assiduous Missionary, Mr. Guerry. Mr. John H. Elliott (colored) has gone. He is well equipped by training and experience, as well as zeal, for the work there, which is, and is to be done. The "is to be" looks forward to a general industrial scheme, for which we have property, funds in part, and plans in full.

We mark the addition to our force at St. Mary's of a most efficient co-worker, whom we gain, as well as he, by the marriage of our good brother, Mr. Mancebo.

One of the happiest events is the accession to us of the Rev. W. S.

Holmes, at Columbia, as Archpriest over the large group of congregations known as the Associate Mission. Mr. Holmes has brought with him his good will, his experience, and those principles which abound in Carolina Christian gentleman, out of which spring the assured fellow-feeling with our colored people. Already are we feeling the benefits of the alliance. His salary for a year, we must not fail to say, is given by a great hearted Philadelphian, whose praise for benevolence is in all the Churches, as would be recognized did we call him by his name.

The coming of Mr. Holmes enables us to provide regular Priestly care over every Mission, except two—Newberry and Kaolin. The former has the monthly services of a Deacon, and to the latter the Archdeacon ministers as best he can.

Material progress has been made by the completion of the building for St. Ann's Rescue Mission, made necessary by the loss of the Minister's residence; by the addition of a school room at St. Mary's; by the purchase of seven acres of land at Peake by the purchase of a house and lot at St. Anna's, East Columbia.

Our Second Annual Convocation, held at St. Mary's, Columbia, last October, was such as to wholly justify the first, and give good promise of all that may follow if, please God, the attendance and spirit of the members keep to the high mark already of record.

Not a new Mission Point has been adopted during the year, neither funds nor forces warranting. To offset this unmissionary statement, however, it can be affirmed that substantial progress has been made in some of our Stations, and we have plans and funds for further development.

It ought not to be the disposition of one who can claim Jehovah-Jireh for recourse, in authority, guidance and promise, to be timid about aggression, yet does He sometimes give us signs and tokens of His will in restraint; and He knows that to the soul of a true Missionary, the keeping of boundaries is often a task of greater sacrifice than breaking over. He has seemed to your fellow-servant to have meant, that it is better to strengthen the things that are, than to make uncertain dashes upon the lines of the enemy, uncertain of results, because certain of scant resources.

The day is evidently near at hand when, either under this administration, or the next, the cords of the mission-tabernacle may be lengthened, and all the more surely and securely, if the stakes shall have been strengthened. We have calls upon us, reasonable and forceful, and these we shall pray to be able to heed at length.

Each year do I become more and more impressed with the goodness of our Holy Saviour in showing us His bright face in the providence of others who love and serve Him. This has again appeared in the supporting fellowship and service of all our mission-helpers, Clergy and Laity; in the bounty bestowed in so many and gracious ways by numbers who watch our footsteps in mission-paths with interest and

confidence—of these, increasingly, do I rejoice to say, of our own Carolina brethren, though none the less of those farther away and in what you, my dear Chief Pastor, have been, and continue to be to your brother and servant, indulgent, confiding, sympathetic, always ready to listen, to counsel, to cheer with that savor of God-speed, in which your fatherly heart abounds towards all of us who look to you, and lean on you.

For all that has been done of fruitfulness to the Lord in this humble portion of His vineyard. I have to thank Him for the classes of His disciples on record above. May He hold us in His eye, point us to duty, and grant us grace to follow where He leads. Amen.

Believe me, affectionately and obediently yours,

EDMUND N. JOYNER,
Archdeacon.

AUDITOR'S STATEMENT.

Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D., Bishop, Columbia, S. C.:

RT. REV AND DEAR SIR—Acting under your appointment, I have examined the books and accounts of the Rev. E. N. Joyner, Archdeacon, with the following results: Dr. to balance brought over, May 1st, 1901, \$2,284.97; to received from all sources to May 1st, 1902, \$11,253.22; making a total to date of \$13,538.19. I find him credited by the amount paid out during the year for all purposes, \$11,330.25, leaving a debit balance of \$2,207.96. He has submitted his bank accounts and securities to me, and I find the same correct, the balance due being shown in full.

(Signed) J. A. HEATH.

N. B.—The balance shown above as to our credit May 1, 1902, consists mainly of sums given and held for particular objects to be applied when conditions warrant,—E. N. J.

STATISTICAL REPORT.

Place.	Mission.	Clergy.	Lay Reader	Baptisms			Confirmation			Marriages			Burials			Communicants			Baptized Members			Sunday Schools		Day Schools		Indust'l Schools		Offerings	Value Church Property	Insurance
				Baptisms	Confirmation	Marriages	Burials	Communicants	Baptized Members	Teachers	Pupils	Teachers	Pupils	Teachers	Pupils	Teachers	Pupils	Teachers	Pupils	Teachers	Pupils	Teachers	Pupils	Teachers	Pupils	Teachers	Pupils			
Aiken.....	St. Thaudens.....	T. W. Clift.....		4	...	...	...	9	20	...	6	74	1	110	3	30	\$56 80	\$350	\$250								
Alston.....	St. Barnabas.....	{ W. S. Holmes & { J. S. Quarles.....		...	...	...	...	22	22	5	2	10	1	35	...	...	4 92	300	175					
Annieville.....	St. Mary's (1).....	L. F. Guerry.....		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Brook Green.....	Holy Cross.....	L. F. Guerry.....		...	...	...	...	24	35	7	2	25	1	54	2	15	3 78	100	800							
Brook Green.....	Hospital (2).....	L. F. Guerry.....		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Brook Green.....	Mission Hall.....	L. F. Guerry.....		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Charleston.....	Calvary.....	P. J. Lindau.....		3	2	5	...	...	175	28	9	52	...	...	...	...	186 81	10,000	...					
Charleston Co.....	St. Andrew's.....	P. J. Lindau.....		6	1	6	54	78	15	1	20	4	150	2	95	...	32 16	1,500	...											
Columbia.....	Medical Disp'y.....	{ W. S. Holmes and {		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Columbia.....	St. Anna's.....	{ J. B. Mancebo.....		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Columbia.....	N. E. Mission.....	{ J. B. Mancebo.....		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Columbia.....	Medical Disp'y.....	{ J. B. Mancebo.....		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Columbia.....	Mission House.....	{ W. S. Holmes and {		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Eastover.....	Emmanuel.....	{ G. S. Howell.....		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Eastover.....	St. Thomas.....	{ B. B. Sams.....		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Edisto Island.....	Mediator.....	L. F. Guerry.....		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Hagley.....	St. George's.....	{ W. S. Holmes and {		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Kaolin.....	St. Philip's.....	{ J. S. Quarles.....		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Littleton.....	St. Luke's.....	{ W. S. Holmes and {		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Newberry.....	St. Ann's.....	{ W. S. Holmes and {		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
New Brookland.....	Rescue Mission.....	{ G. E. Howell.....		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
New Brookland.....	Faith Memorial.....	L. F. Guerry.....		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Parkersville.....	St. Simon's.....	{ W. S. Holmes & {		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Peake.....	Redeemer.....	{ J. S. Quarles.....		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Pineville.....	St. Cyrian's.....	J. H. Brown.....		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Plantersville.....	St. Paul's.....	L. F. Guerry.....		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Rock Hill.....	Mission.....	J. C. Jones.....		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Shelton.....	Epiphany.....	{ W. S. Holmes & {		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Spartanburg.....	Epiphany.....	J. M. Magruder.....		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Summerville.....	St. Augustine.....	J. G. Glass.....		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sumter County.....	Atonement.....	W. H. Barnwell.....		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Waterboro.....	St. Stephen's.....	A. E. Evison.....		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Waterboro (3).....	St. Mark's.....	{ W. S. Holmes & { G. E. Howell.....		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Willington.....	St. Mark's.....	O. T. Porcher.....		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Annual Convocation Church Messenger, 4	.....	.....		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
				82	21	10	31	503	717	192	72	865	29	1,316	21	33	\$1,303 70	\$40,210	\$13,225											

(1) Reported with Faith Memorial. (2) Still Closed. (3) Reported with St. Thomas, Eastover. (4) 1,500 copies monthly.

APPENDIX VIII.

THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

To the Council of the Diocese of South Carolina :

In compliance with the requirements of Article XI of the Constitution, I would hereby make known that the following alterations of the Constitution of the Church are proposed, to wit: Those comprised in the resolutions printed herewith; said resolutions having been constitutionally adopted by a General Convention held in the city of San Francisco, in October, A. D. 1901.

— CHARLES L. HUTCHINS,

Secretary of the House of Deputies.

Concord, Massachusetts, March 1, A. D. 1902.

RESOLUTIONS.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution, as follows:

Amend Article I, Section 2 of the Constitution, by striking out the word "and" at the end of the second line, and inserting in place thereof the word "or," and also by striking out the words "arising therefrom" in the third line, so that the Section shall read as follows:

SECTION 2. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, and every Bishop who, by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops, and of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution, as follows:

Substitute for Article I, Section 3 of the Constitution, as finally agreed to and ratified at this Convention. the following:

SECTION 3. The House of Bishops, by a vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to a seat in the said House, shall elect one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be nominated for confirmation by the House of Deputies to be the Presiding Bishop of the

Church. The Presiding Bishop shall hold office for three years. He shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitution and the Canons of the General Convention. But if the Presiding Bishop shall resign his office as such, or if he shall resign his Episcopal jurisdiction, or, if in the judgment of the House, he shall become disabled by reason of infirmity, or if, for any other reason, a vacancy in the office shall occur, the Senior Bishop by Consecration having jurisdiction within the United States, shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop, until the House of Bishops shall elect an acting Presiding Bishop, who shall hold office until the next meeting of the General Convention, at which the Presiding Bishop shall be elected.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution, as follows:

That Article I of the Constitution be amended by adding thereto the following as Section 6, and changing the number of the present Section 6 to Section 7.

SECTION 6. One Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by each Missionary District of the Church within the boundaries of the United States, shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifications, and with all the rights of Deputies except the right to vote, when the vote shall be taken by orders.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution, as follows:

Add to the first sentence of Article II, Section 1, after the words "Convention of the Diocese," the words:

Provided, however, That when a Diocese shall be formed out of a Missionary District, the Missionary Bishop in charge of said District shall become the Bishop of said Diocese, if he shall so elect.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution, as follows:

Strike out Article 5 of the Constitution, and insert the following as Article V of the Constitution, viz:

ARTICLE V.

SECTION 1. A new Diocese may be formed, with the consent of the General Convention, and under such conditions as the General Convention shall prescribe by general Canon or Canons, (1) by the erection into a Diocese of the whole or of any part of one or more Missionary Districts; (2) by the division of an existing Diocese; (3) by the junc-

tion of two or more Dioceses, or of parts of two or more Dioceses; or (4) by the junction of the whole or part of a Missionary District with a Diocese, or with any part of one or more Dioceses. The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the Missionary District, called by the Bishop for that purpose; or, with the approval of the Bishop, in the Convention of the Diocese to be divided; or (when it is proposed to form a new Diocese by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or of parts of two or more Dioceses,) by mutual agreement of the Conventions of the Dioceses concerned, with the approval of the Bishop, or the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese. In case the Episcopate of a Diocese be vacant, no proceedings towards its division shall be taken until the vacancy is filled. During a vacancy in a Missionary District, the consent of the Presiding Bishop must be had before proceedings to erect it into a Diocese are taken. When it shall appear to the satisfaction of the General Convention, by a certified copy of the proceedings, and other documents and papers laid before it, that all the conditions for the formation of the new Diocese have been complied with, and that it has acceded to the Constitution and Canons of this Church, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted to union with the General Convention.

SECTION 2. In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Bishop of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and he shall thereupon become the Bishop thereof; and the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached, and (if it be not the one elected by the Bishop) he shall be the Bishop thereof.

SECTION 3. In case a Diocese shall be formed out of parts of two or more Dioceses, each of the Bishops and Bishops Coadjutor of the several Dioceses out of which the new Diocese has been formed shall be entitled, in order of seniority of Consecration, to the choice between his own Diocese and the new Diocese so formed. In case the new Diocese shall not be so chosen, it shall have the right to choose its own Bishop.

SECTION 4. Whenever a new Diocese is formed and erected out of an existing Diocese, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese out of which it was formed, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese. Whenever a Diocese is formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of Clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

SECTION 5. A Diocese formed out of a Missionary District shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons to which such Missionary

District was subject, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

SECTION 6. No new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain fewer than six Parishes, or fewer than six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or congregation, and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed, if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain fewer than twelve Parishes and twelve Presbyters who have been residing therein, and settled and qualified as above provided.

SECTION 7. The consent of the General Convention to the erection of a new Diocese shall not be given until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed addition be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution, as follows:

Add to Article X of the Constitution the following:

And provided further, That nothing in this Article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of this Church to take such order as may be permitted by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer, or by the Canons of the General Convention, for the use of special forms of worship.

APPENDIX IX.

Reports of Parishes, Churches, Missions and Personal Reports of Clergy Without Cures.

FROM MAY 1st, 1901, TO MAY 1st, 1902.

NOTE.—According to Resolutions of Council, Reports are printed in Alphabetical Order of Names of Churches: (1) Parishes and Churches; (2) Missions, Organized and Unorganized.

NOTE.—Subjoined to Report of Parishes, Churches and Missions is an Alphabetical List of Places where the Parishes and Missions are established with Index.

REPORTS OF PARISHES AND CHURCHES.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, MARION, MARION COUNTY. Rev. A. S. THOMAS, Rector. Senior Warden. Henry Mullins; Junior Warden, C. A. Durham; Secretary and Treasurer, Henry Mullins.

Number of families, 20. Number of individuals in said families, 79. Whole number baptized persons, 76. Baptisms, infants, 2. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 11; female, 34. Present number—Male, 12; female, 33. Added by confirmation, 2. Public services: Sundays, 23; other days, 7. Holy Communion: Public, 11. Sunday-school—Officers and teachers, 5; Pupils—Male, 10; female, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church Services, \$54.60. Subscriptions, \$160. Sunday-school offerings, \$5.80. Total, \$219.40.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c), \$190.96; repairs and improvements, \$12.01; maintaining Sunday-school \$2.50. Total, \$205.47; Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$1.73; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$2.59; Diocesan Missions, \$15. Total, \$19.32. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$2. Total, \$2. Total for all objects, \$226.79.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, SPARTANBURG, SPARTANBURG Co., Rev. JAMES MITCHELL MAGRUDER, Rector Senior Warden, Jos. M. Elford; Junior Warden, Wm. S. Manning; Secretary, Jos. M. Elford; Treasurer, Arthur Irwin; Lay Reader, Samuel T. Poinier.

Number of families, 64; number of individuals in said families, 243; whole number baptized persons, 270. Baptisms—Infants, 11. Marriages, 1. Burials, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Male 57;

female, 99. Present number—Male, 64; female, 111. Added by: transfers, 3; confirmation, 14; otherwise, 12. Lost by: death, 1; transfer 2; removal, 7. Public services: Sundays, 144; other days, 72. Holy Communion: Public, 25; private, 2. Sunday School; officers and teachers, 10. Pupils,—male, 33; female, 38.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$615.54; subscriptions, \$1,986.35; Sunday School offerings, \$109.95; Guild, \$141.59; Woman's Auxiliary, \$115.65; Boys' Missionary Society, \$9.79. Total, \$2,978.37.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.) \$1,774 77; Communion alms, \$52.01; Interest on indebtedness, \$250.00; Maintaining Sunday School, \$12.51. Total, \$2,089.29. Diocesan: Assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$63.20; Diocesan missions from congregation, \$250.00; Diocesan missions from Sunday School, \$30.54; Church Home Orphanage, \$32.64; through Woman's Auxiliary, \$43.65; Convocation Fund, \$20.82; Porter Academy, \$6.00. Total, \$446.85. General: Missions—General, \$168.49; Foreign, Woman's Auxiliary, \$50.00; miscellaneous, through Woman's Auxiliary, \$22.00; Jews, \$8.25. All other objects, \$61 34. Total, \$310.08. Total, \$2,846 22.

REMARKS.—The Ladies Guild have in hand a fund accumulating for a special purpose, which amounts to almost \$200.

In addition to the communicants reported there are several families scattered through the county who seldom or never have the opportunity of attending the services of the parish church, and there is a quota of students at Converse College who attend regularly the services of the Church during the session of the college.

ALL SAINTS, WACCAMAW, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rev. L. F. GUERRY, Rector. Senior Warden, Ralph Nesbit; Junior Warden, St. J. M. Lachicotte. Secretary, St. J. M. Lachicotte. Treasurer, St. J. M. Lachicotte. Lay Reader, B. P. Fraser.

Number of families, 10; number of individuals in said families, 42. Whole number of baptized persons, 47. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 7. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 7; female, 15. Present number—Male, 10; female, 18. Added by: Confirmation, 1. Lost by: Transfer, 1. Public services: Sundays, 28; other days, 7. Holy Communion: Public, 13; private, 3.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$69.04; subscriptions, \$337.00. Interest from investments, \$168.00; alms, \$20.67. Total, \$584.71.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial—Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c..) \$493.78; Communion alms, \$20.67; repairs and improvements, \$27.00. Total, \$541.45. Diocesan.—Assessments for Council, \$11.33; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$16.99; Diocesan missions, \$40.00. Total, \$68.32. General.—Missions—Foreign, \$4.00; domestic, \$4.00. Jews, \$1.25; charities, \$8.35. Total, \$17.60. Totals, \$627.37.

REMARKS.—Of the burials recorded, three were in Georgetown, from Prince George Church, Winyah, the rest, four in number, from All Saints, Waccamaw. Besides the services also which are named, I have officiated twice on Sunday at St. Philip's Church, Bradford Springs, Sumter County; twice at St. Barnabas Chapel, Summerville, and once at St. John's Chapel, Charleston, besides preaching at St. Mary's Chapel, Columbia, and the Church of the Epiphany, Eutawville, S. C.

ALL SAINTS, YEMASSEE, HAMPTON COUNTY. Rev. R. C. COWLING, Rector. Rector Emeritus, the Rev. E. E. Bellinger. Senior Warden, J. H. Screven; Junior Warden, W. F. Colcock. Secretary, John B. Gregorie. Treasurer, John B. Gregorie.

Number of families, 18; number of individuals in said families, 80; whole number of baptized persons, 106. Burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 11; female, 34. Present number—Male, 11; female, 36. Added by: Confirmation, 1. Public services: Sundays, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 24. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 6; pupils, 45.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$40.65; subscriptions, \$430.00; donations, \$20.75; interest from funds, \$200.00; all other sources, \$74.34. Total, \$761.74.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial—Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.,) \$597.80; repairs and improvements, \$58.95; maintaining Sunday School, \$4.61; all other objects, 25c. Total, \$661.61. Diocesan—Assessments for Council, \$12.29; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$18.44. Total, \$30.73. General—Missions: General or undesignated, \$23.92; foreign, \$25.42; domestic, \$25.00. Total, \$74.39. Total, \$776.73.

CALVARY, GLENN SPRINGS, SPARTANBURG CO. REV. CROSSWELL MCBEE, Rector. Senior Warden, W. F. Smith, M. D., Junior Warden, C. W. Zimmerman, Secretary and Treasurer, Minor W. Smith.

Number of families, 11; number of individuals in said families, 47; Whole number baptized persons, 44; Communicants; Last reported—Male, 10; female, 21; Present number—Male, 10; female, 21. Public service: Sundays, 14. Holy Communion: public, 12. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—male, 8; female 8.

RECEIPTS.—Offering at church services, \$70.00; Sunday School offering, about \$5.00. Total, \$75.00.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$300.00. Total, \$300.00. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$1.79; Assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$6.89. Diocesan Missions, \$50.00. All other objects (unspecified) \$10.00. Total, \$68.68. Theological Education, \$65.00. Total, \$433 68.

REMARKS.—Present Rector took charge February 1st, 1902. Record necessarily incomplete.

CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Senior Warden, Henry P. Archer; Junior Warden, Robert C. Starr. Secretary, Robert C. Starr. Treasurer, Henry P. Archer. Lay Reader, Henry P. Archèr.

Number of families, 21; number of individuals in said families, 33. Whole number baptized persons, 48. Baptisms—Adults, 3; infants, 9. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 7; female, 16-23. Present number—Male, 9; female, 27. Added by confirmation, 12; otherwise, 1. Public services: Sundays, 104; other days, 14. Holy Communion: public, 12; private, 3. Sunday School; officers and teachers, 13. Pupils—Male, 24; female, 39. Industrial School: teachers, 8; pupils, male, 3; female, 37.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$73.95; donations, \$10 00; Sunday School offerings, \$8.97. All other sources (specify if desired), \$120.00. Total, \$212.92.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.) \$63.95; Communion alms, \$46.27; other charities, \$18.62; maintaining Sunday School, \$15.19; maintaining Industrial School, \$48.89. Total, \$192.92. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$1.36; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$2.05. Total, \$3.41. General; Total, \$196.33.

REMARKS.—The Holy Communion is administered monthly by the Rev. J. Maxwell Pringle, under an arrangement with the Board of Managers of the Advancement Society. Mr. Pringle has rendered most acceptable service and is very popular with the congregation. The Sunday School is in a prosperous condition, and is under the care of the Grace Parish Chapter of the St. Andrew's Brotherhood; the young men, of that body, Mr. Schirmer and Mr. Hazlehurst, being especially energetic.

CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE COUNTY. Rev. ALEXANDER R. Mitchell, Rector. Senior Warden, Henry C. Markley; Junior Warden, Jas. A. Finlay. Secretary, S. S. Crittenden. Treasurer, P. T. Hayne.

Number of families, 121; number of individuals in said families, 487. Whole number baptized persons, 450. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 14. Marriages, 8. Burials, 6. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 100; female, 207. Present number—Male, 98; female, 203. Added by: Transfers, 5; confirmation, 12. Lost by death, 3; transfer, 8; removal, 7. Public Services: Sundays, 175; other days, 70. Holy Communion: public, 80; private, 10. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 16. Pupils—Male, 60; female, 80. Industrial School: teachers, 3. Pupils, female, 30.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$548.88; pew rents, \$1,653.06; subscriptions and Easter offerings, \$865.76; Sunday School offerings, \$83.00; all other sources (specify if desired), \$782.12; Guild, \$20.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$65.00. Total, \$3,997.82.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.); \$1,935.73; Communion alms, \$114.36; other charities, \$108.19; repairs and improvements, \$150.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$25.00; maintaining Industrial School, \$10.00; all other objects (unspecified), \$800.00. Total, \$3,145.28. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$36.64; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$54.97; Diocesan Missions, \$257.84; all other objects, \$100.00. Total, \$349.45. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$20.00; Jews, \$4.00; Theological education, \$25.00; all other objects, \$100.00. Total, \$149.00. Totals, \$3,643.73.

REMARKS. The Work of this Parish is getting on nicely, much interest and zeal manifested.

The falling off in the number of families and communicants is due to their being transferred to St. Andrew's Mission.

CHRIST CHURCH, MT. PLEASANT. No reports.

CHRIST CHURCH, WILTON, ADAMS RUN, COLLETON COUNTY. Rev. J. M. PRINGLE, Rector. Senior Warden, D. McK. Alston; Junior Warden, M. W. Simmons. Secretary and Treasurer, Jno. C. Wilson.

Number of families, 15. Communicants: Last reported—Female, 37. Present number—Male, 13; female, 24. Added by confirmation, 2. Public services: Sundays, 26. Holy Communion: Public, 26. Sunday-School: Officers and teachers, 4; pupils, male, 27.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$60.90; subscriptions, \$141.42; donations, \$5.00.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.,) \$127.00; Communion alms, \$12.00; repairs and improvements, \$1.00. Diocesan: Assessment for Bishop's fund, \$3.80; Diocesan Missions, \$30.00. All other objects, \$10.00.

EPIPHANY, LAURENS, LAURENS COUNTY. Rev. W. S. HOLMES, Rector. Senior Warden, Col. B. W. Ball; Junior Warden, L. W. Simkins, Secretary and Treasurer, W. H. Washington.

Number of families, 7; number of individuals in said families, 29. Baptisms: Infants, 3. Marriages, 4. Added by confirmation, 1. Public Services: Sundays, 34; other days, 22. Holy Communion: Public, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$52.24; subscriptions, \$257.45; donations, \$32.20; Sunday-school offerings, \$8.95.

EXPENDITURES.—Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$6.27; assessment for Bishop's fund, \$9.40; Diocesan Missions, \$40.00.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, EUTAWVILLE, BERKELEY COUNTY. Rev. JNO. W. MOTTE, Rector. Senior Warden, W. H. Sinkler. Junior Warden, A. T. Gaillard.

Number of families, 19; number of individuals in said families, 63. Whole number baptized persons, 67. Burials, 8. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 15; female, 28. Present number—Male, 12; female, 33. Added by confirmation, 2; otherwise, 1. Lost by death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 92; other days, 92. Holy Communion: Public, 27; private, 1. Sunday-School: Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 7; female 16.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$135.80; subscriptions, \$400; donations, \$10; Sunday-School offerings, \$11.08; Guild, \$12. Total, \$568.88.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c), \$412; Communion alms, \$15; repairs and improvements, \$8.12; all other objects, \$7.40. Total, \$432.52. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$8.53; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$12.79; Diocesan Missions, \$28.70; all other objects, \$35.22. Total, \$85.24. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$7.38; foreign, \$9.10; domestic, \$9.10; Jews, \$3.50; all other objects, \$12.08. Total, \$41.12. Totals, \$568.88.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rev. W. P. WITSELL, B. D., Rector. Senior Warden. Chas. M. Tew. Junior Warden, Chas. O. Brown. Secretary, W. C. Thomas. Treasurer, G. M. Berry. Lay Readers, S. H. Mellichamp, A. E. Fugle.

Number of families, 92. Whole number baptized persons, 386. Baptisms—Adults, 5; infants, 28. Marriages, 7. Burials, 7. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 70; female, 134. Present number—Male, 94; female, 155. Added by transfer, 68; confirmation, 32. Lost by death, 4; transfer, 2; removed, 26. Public services: Sundays, 148; other days, 11. Holy Communion: Public, 59; private, 6; Sunday-School—Officers and teachers, 13. Pupils, 140.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$713.37; subscriptions, \$1,201.13; donations, \$2,010.20; Sunday-School offerings, \$136.21; interest from investments, \$35; all other sources, \$55.93; Guild, \$159.15; Woman's Auxiliary, \$35. Total, \$4,345.99.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c),

\$1,232.78; Communion Alms, \$5; other charities, \$35.09; maintaining Sunday-School, \$90; all other objects, \$40. Total, \$1,402.87. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$21.18; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$31.75; Diocesan Mission, \$128.46; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$3.57; all other objects, \$21.66. Total, \$206.62. General: Mission—General or undesignated, \$51.19; Jews, \$5.15; all other objects, \$12.03, \$20. Total, \$88.37. Total for all objects, *\$4,345.99.

REMARKS.—It is necessary for us to state here that \$2,589.27 of the money raised this year was expended on the new Church and furniture therein. That is why the amount is so unusually large. It is also but fair to say that about \$200 of this amount was contributed by people not in our congregation. Since the last report we have moved into our spacious and handsome new church, and we are steadily growing, as our reports will show.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, YORKVILLE, YORK COUNTY. Rev. JOHN CONWAY JONES, Rector. Senior Warden, G. W. S. Hart. Junior Warden, M. C. Willis. Secretary, J. O. Walker. Treasurer, G. W. S. Hart. Lay reader, G. W. S. Hart.

Number of families, 20; number of individuals in said families, 74. Whole number baptized persons, 82. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last Reported—Male, 13; female, 26. Present number—Male, 12; female, 25. Added otherwise, 5. Lost by death, 1; removal, 4. Public services: Sundays, 72; other days, 58. Holy Communion: Public, 31. Sunday-School—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 16; female, 7.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$259.17; rents, \$220.75; subscriptions, \$158.35; Sunday-School offerings, \$25.11; all other sources, \$40; Guild, \$1.32; Woman's Auxiliary, \$28.59; "Special" Easter offering, \$66.06. Total, \$799.25.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c), \$701.23; Communion Alms, \$10.32; repairs and improvements, \$18.85; maintaining Sunday-School, \$3.78. Total, \$734.18. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$16.95; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$40.43; Diocesan Missions, \$45.59; Church Home, \$7.44; all other objects, \$6.60. Total, \$117.01. General: Mission—General or undesignated, \$11.90; Jews, \$1.45; General Clergy Relief Fund, \$2.03; Twing Memorial, \$5.00. Total, \$20.38. Totals, \$871.57.

GRACE CHURCH, ANDERSON, ANDERSON COUNTY. Rev. BENJAMIN MACKENZIE ANDERSON, Rector. Senior Warden, E. A. Bell; Junior Warden, R. C. Webb. Secretary, M. L. Bonham. Treasurer, F. G. Brown.

Number of families, 25; number of individuals in said families, 107. Whole number baptized persons, 102. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—male, 13; female, 35; present number, male, 14; female, 46. Added by transfers, 2. Lost by death, 1. Public Services—Sundays, 60; other days, 24. Holy Communion—Public, 14. Sunday-School—Officers and teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 20; female, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$696.11; Sunday-School offerings, \$29.01; Guild, \$70.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$25.35. Total, \$820.47.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c,) 680.32. Communion alms, \$8.00. Other charities, \$25.00. Maintaining Sunday-School, \$12.43. All other objects, \$50.93. Total, \$876.68.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions, \$54.00. All other objects, unspecified, \$24.00. Total, \$78.00. General—Missions, general or undesignated, \$14.55; General Clergy Relief, \$4.00. Totals, \$973.23.

REMARKS.—This report dates from August, 1901, when the rectorship of the present rector began, and does not include the work previously done at Clemson College, etc. An architect has been engaged and work on the new church building will soon be commenced.

GRACE CHURCH, CAMDEN, KERSHAW COUNTY. Rev. W. B. GORDON, Rector. Senior Warden, E. B. Cantey; Junior Warden, A. D. Kennedy. Secretary, C. J. Shannon, Jr. Treasurer, C. H. Yates.

Number of families, 57. Whole number baptized persons, 332. Baptisms—Infants, 10. Marriages, 6. Burials, 12. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 29; female, 115. Present number—Male, 28; female, 117. Added by confirmation, 10; otherwise, 2. Lost by death, 6; removal, 3. Public Services: Sundays, 146; other days, 113. Holy Communion: Public, 31; private, 1. Sunday-School: Officers and teachers, 9; pupils, male, 20; female, 45.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$477.37; subscriptions, \$826.00; donations, \$244.00; Sunday-school offerings, \$50.73; interest from endowments, \$15.00; Guild, \$100.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$38.00. Total, \$1,751.10.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.,) \$1,180.00; Communion alms, \$114.37; repairs and improvements, \$428.63; maintaining Sunday-school, \$25.00. Total, \$1,748.00. Diocesan—Diocesan missions, \$104.98; Widows and orphans of clergy, \$5.00; all other objects, unspecified, \$12.25. Total, \$122.23. General—Missions, general or undesignated, \$56.83; all other objects, \$38.00. Total, \$94.83. Totals for all objects, \$1,965.06.

GRACE, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rev. WILLIAM WAY, Rector. Senior Warden, F. B. Hacker; Junior Warden, B. I. Simmons. Secretary, C. D. Schirmer. Treasurer, T. J. Simmons. Lay Reader, C. D. Schirmer.

Number of families, 201; whole number baptized persons, 784. Baptisms: Adults, 1; infants, 14. Marriages, 10. Burials, 10. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 105; female, 369. Present number, 494. Lost by: Death, 10; transfer, 4; removal, 4. Public services: Sundays regularly; other days, as announced. Holy Communion: Public, 26; private, 4. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 32. Pupils—Male, 120; female, 145. Chinese School—Teachers, 8; pupils, 10.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$1,984.92; pew rents, \$4,363.73; subscriptions, \$250.00; interest from endowments, \$290.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$131.33. Total receipts, \$8,392.02.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial—Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.,) \$4,490.55; Communion alms, \$336.75; other charities, \$305.88; repairs and improvements, \$222.10; maintaining Sunday School, \$50.00; all other objects, \$900.00. Total, \$6,305.28. Diocesan—Total, \$546.60. General—Missions: General or undesignated, \$81.49; Jews, \$27.58. Total for General Objects, \$109.07. Total for all objects, \$6,690.95.

REMARKS.—Contributed by: Relief Society, \$339.47; Junior Relief Society, \$12.55; St. Hilda's Guild, \$39.42; Woman's Auxiliary, \$131.88; Junior Auxiliary, \$52.60; Grace Church Circle of King's Daughters, \$311.50; Sunday School Guild, \$40.00; Chancel Guild, \$24.99; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, \$18.00; from the Sunday School, \$466.67.

HOLY APOSTLES, BARNWELL, BARNWELL COUNTY. Rev. STEPHEN E. PRENTISS, Rector. Senior Warden, Robert Aldrich. Junior Warden, Perry M. Buckingham. Secretary and Treasurer, P. M. Buckingham.

Number of families, 17; number of individuals in said families, 98; whole number baptized persons, 98; Baptisms—Infants, 3. Marriages 2. Burials, 6. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 16; female, 27. Present number—Male, 17; female, 28. Added by Confirmation, 5. Lost by: Death, 3; removal, 1. Public Services: Sundays, 56; other days, 27. Holy Communion: Public, 13; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 17; female, 28.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church Services, \$91.91; subscriptions, \$362.80; Sunday School offerings, \$9.75; Sunday School offerings, special, \$9.69; Woman's Auxiliary, \$77.87. Total, \$552.02.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial—Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.) \$457.45; maintaining Sunday School, \$18.52. Total, \$475.97. Diocesan—Assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$11.59; Diocesan missions, \$33.19; Widows and Orphans of Clergy, \$2.20. Total, \$46.98. General—Missions—Domestic, \$6.77; Scholarship St. Mary's School, \$4.00; Jacksonville, Fla, fire, \$7.60. Total, \$18.37. Total for all objects, \$541.32.

HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER, SUMTER COUNTY. Rev. H. H. COVINGTON, Rector. Senior Warden, Dr. J. F. W. Lorme. Junior Warden, Mark Reynolds. Secretary, Mark Reynolds. Treasurer, John C. Fishburne. Lay Reader, R. I. Manning.

Number of families, 39; number of individuals in said families, 157; whole number baptized persons, 170. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Marriages, 1. Burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 19; female, 60. Present number—Male, 21; female, 67. Added by: Transfers, 3; otherwise, 9. Lost by: Death, 1; transfer, 1; removal, 4. Public services.—Sundays, 60; other days, 55. Holy Communion—Public, 20; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 9. Pupils—Male, 33; female, 38.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$296.32; subscriptions, \$546.20; Sunday School offerings, \$49.45; Guild, \$49.90; Woman's Auxiliary, \$60.50; Junior Auxiliary, \$45.40. Total, \$1,047.77.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial—Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.) \$582.78; Communion alms, \$29.00; repairs and improvements, \$232.23; maintaining Sunday School, \$15.00. Total, \$859.01. Diocesan—Assessments for Council, \$11.37; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$8.83; Diocesan missions, \$58.60; all other objects, \$17.84. Total, \$96.64. General—Missions: General or undesignated, \$15.85; Jews, \$3.56; Jacksonville sufferers, \$23.00. Total, \$42.41. Total for all objects, \$998.06.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rev. HENRY J. MIKELL, Rector. Senior Warden, Mr. F. A. Mitchell; Junior Warden, Dr. A. Fitch. Secretary and Treasurer, Mr. John T. Cater.

Number of families, 107; number of individuals in said families, 378. Whole number baptized persons, 402. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 13; Marriages, 2. Burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 96; female, 148; present number, male, 107; female, 173. Added by transfers, 12; confirmation, 20; otherwise, 43. Lost by death, 2; removal, 4. Public Services—Sundays, 156; other days, 118. Holy Communion—

Public, 131; private, 5. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 11; pupils, male, 32; female, 44.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$831.05; pew rents, \$1,376.43. donations, \$94.95; Sunday-school offerings, \$100.13; all other sources, \$152.42; Guild, \$196.93; Woman's auxiliary, \$125.50; Chancel Circle, \$93.49. Total, \$2,970.90.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c,) \$1,535.01; alms, \$19.64; repairs and improvements, \$403.45; maintaining C. W. Home, \$162.71; all other objects, \$371.12. Total, \$2,491.93. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$29.14; assessment for Bishop's fund, \$43.71; diocesan missions, \$181.40. Total, \$254.25. General: Missions, general or undesignated, \$75.60; foreign, \$28.57; domestic, \$48.50; all other objects, \$25.40. Total, \$178.07. Totals, \$2,924.25.

HOLY CROSS, STATEBURG, SUMTER COUNTY. Rev. W. H. BARNWELL, Rector. Senior Warden, W. W. Anderson; Junior Warden, J. T. Frierson. Secretary, W. J. Reese. Treasurer, W. D. Frierson. Lay Reader, appointed by the Bishop, Jas. S. Pinckney.

Number of families, 29; number of individuals in said families, 123. Whole number baptized persons, 122. Communicants—Last reported, male and female, 81; present number, male, 28; female, 54. Public Services—Sundays, 22; other days, 5. Holy Communion—Public, 11; private, 3. Sunday-School—Officers and teachers, 5; pupils, male and female, 38.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$58.84; subscriptions, \$280.00; Sunday-School offerings, \$17.20. Total, \$356.04.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c,) \$350.00; Communion alms, \$24.27; other charities, Church Home, \$4.36; repairs and improvements, \$12.00. Total, \$390.13. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$10.59; assessment for Bishop's fund, \$15.88; diocesan missions, \$40.36. Total, \$66.83.

HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Rev. J. BENTHAM WALKER, Rector. Senior Warden, H. D. Burnet; Junior Warden, Josiah Beck. Secretary, D. H. Wall. Treasurer, J. S. Claghorn.

Number of families, 11. Whole number baptized persons, 44; baptisms, infants, 3. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 8; female, 22; present number, male, 8; female, 24. Added by confirmation, 3. Lost by removal, 1. Public Services—Sundays, 36; other days, 5. Holy Communion—Public, 12. Sunday-School—Officers and teachers, 4; pupils, male, 9; female, 11.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$52.77; subscriptions, \$44.50; donations, \$155.00; Sunday-school offerings, \$30; lot rent, \$7.00; cemetery, \$4.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$24.45. Total, \$317.72.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c,) \$111.20; repairs and improvements, \$151.00; all other objects, \$141.15. Total, \$403.35. Diocesan—Assessments for Council, \$2.02; assessment for Bishop's fund, \$3.03; diocesan missions, \$33.10. Total, \$38.15. General—Missions, general or undesignated, \$5.00; foreign, \$17.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$24.45; education, \$2.00; Jacksonville fire sufferers, \$5.00; Church Home, \$5.00. Total, \$58.45. Totals, \$499.95.

CHURCH MESSIAH, NORTH SANTEE, ANNANDALE, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rev. ROBERT WILSON, D. D., Minister. Senior Warden, William Lucas. Junior Warden, J. W. LaBruce. Secretary and Treasurer, Wm. Lucas.

Number of families, 11; number of individuals in said families, 46. Whole number of baptized persons, 46. Burials, 3. Communicants: Present number—Male, 6; female, 12. Public services: Sundays, 29. Holy Communion: Public, 10. Sunday-School—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 8; female, 10.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$75; subscriptions. \$200. Total, \$275.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c), \$200. Total, \$200. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$5.94; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$8.99.

REMARKS.—This report has been compiled from memoranda of the late Rector and the Senior Warden, my own relations to the Parish covering only the three months from 2nd February to April 30th, inclusive.

CHURCH OF NATIVITY, UNION. UNION COUNTY. Rev. CROSSWELL MCBEE, Rector. Senior Warden, J. W. McLure. Junior Warden, B. F. Arthur. Secretary, H. S. Scaif. Treasurer, Henry S. Holmes.

Number of families, 29; number of individuals in said families, 110. Whole number baptized persons, 110. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 11. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 15; female, 53. Present number—Male, 21; female, 43. Added by transfer, 6. Lost by removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, 51; other days, 50. Holy Communion: Public, 9. Sunday-school—Officers and teachers, 10. Pupils—Male, 25; female, 28.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$145.36; subscriptions, \$50; donations, \$175.89; Sunday-School offerings, \$54.99; Guild, \$207.81; Woman's Auxiliary, \$25; Kings Daughters, \$14; St. Mary's Guild, \$7; Rector's salary, \$282. Total, \$962.55.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c), \$325; Communion Alms, \$10; repairs and improvements, \$150; maintaining Sunday-School, \$3. Total, \$588. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$4.41; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$17.67; Diocesan Mission, \$50; all other objects, \$13. Total, \$85.08. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$21; Jews, \$1.12. Total, \$695.20.

REMARKS.—Present Rector took charge July 6, 1901.

OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL, YORK COUNTY. Rev. JOHN CONWAY JOHNES, Rector. Senior Warden, John R. London. Junior Warden, W. B. Wilson. Secretary and Treasurer, John R. London. Lay Reader, John R. London.

Number of families, 21; number of individuals in said families, 80. Whole number baptized, 90. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 13; female, 31. Present number—Male, 13; female, 30. Added by transfer, 2; otherwise, 3. Lost by death, 1; removal, 5. Public services: Sundays, 72; other days, 82. Holy Communion: Public, 14. Sunday-School—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 10; female, 29.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$483.70; subscriptions, \$15; Sunday-School offering, \$17.56; interest and investments, \$128.60; Guild, \$32.92; Woman's Auxiliary, \$11.17. Total, \$688.95.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.) \$431.40; Communion Alms, \$1.50; repairs and improvements, \$3; maintaining Sunday-School, \$1.11; all other objects, \$27.60. Total, \$464.61. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$8.19; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$13.77; Diocesan Missions, \$52.18; all other objects, \$4.70. Total, \$78.84. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$20.38; Jews, \$2.76; all other objects, \$5.39. Total, \$28 53. Totals, \$571.98.

REMARKS.—Forty-two of Winthrop College students and several teachers are members of the Church, and are recognized and administered to as "parishioners" during their residence. Eight Sunday and eight week day services have been given the College. The report has been compiled from "get-at-able" data present rectorate commencing February 1st, 1902.

PRINCE FREDERICK, PEE DEE, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rev. L. F. GUERRY, Rector. Senior Warden, B. P. Fraser. Junior Warden, William Ford. Secretary and Treasurer, John Richardson. Lay Reader, B. P. Fraser.

Number of families, 11; number of individuals in said families, 54; whole number baptized persons, 54. Marriages, 2. Communicants; Last reported—Male, 7; female, 30. Present number—Male, 6; female, 28. Added by Confirmation, 1. Lost by removal, 2. Public services—Sundays, 11; other days, 1. Holy Communion—Public, 11. Parish School—Teachers, 2. Pupils—Male, 6; female, 7.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church Services, \$40.09; subscriptions, \$92.00; interest from investments, \$60.00; other sources, \$47.95. Total, \$240.04.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial—Current expenses, (salaries, fuel, &c.,) \$148.00; Communion alms, \$2.25; other charities, \$2.00; repairs and improvements, \$24.25. Total, \$174.50. Diocesan—Assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$2.80; Diocesan missions, \$25.00. Total, \$27.80. General—Theological education, \$2.08; all other objects, \$26.55. Total, \$28 63. Total, \$230.93.

PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH, GEORGETOWN, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rev. GEO. H. JOHNSTON, D. D., Rector. Senior Warden, B. A. Munnerlyn. Junior Warden, S. M. Ward. Secretary and Treasurer, B. A. Munnerlyn.

Number of families, 55; number of individuals in said families, 220. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Marriages, 2. Burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 48; female, 67. Present number—Male, 52; female, 69. Added by: Transfers, 2; Confirmation, 3. Lost by: Death, 2; removal, 6. Public Services: Sundays, 109; other days, 35. Holy Communion: Public 29. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 10. Pupils—Male, 34; female, 40.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church Services, \$342.21; subscriptions, \$900.00; donations, \$100.00; Sunday School offerings, \$55.03; interest from endowments, \$280.00; all other sources, \$926.91; Guild, \$75.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$32.30. Total, \$2,711.45.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial—Current expenses, (salaries, fuel, &c.,) \$1,773.36; Communion alms, \$38.88; other charities, \$86.85; repairs and improvements, \$499.53. Total, \$2,398.62. Diocesan—Assessments for Council, \$29.02; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$43.52; Diocesan missions, \$125.00; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$7.30; all other objects, \$44.20. Total, \$249.04. General—Missions: General or undesignated, \$26.74; Theological education, \$6.10; all other objects, \$30.85. Total, \$63.79. Totals, \$2,711.45.

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG, ORANGEBURG COUNTY.
 Rev. T. TRACY WALSH, Rector. Senior Warden, James F. Izlar.
 Junior Warden, T. O. S. Dibble. Secretary and Treasurer, T. O.
 S. Dibble. Lay Reader, James F. Izlar.

Number of families, 30; number of individuals in said families, 80; whole number baptized persons, 102. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Burials, 2. Communicants: Present number—Male, 23; female, 44. Added by: Transfers, 4; Confirmation, 1. Lost by removal, 1. Public Services—Sundays, 45; other days, 15. Holy Communion.—Public, 11. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 9; female, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church Services, \$87.57; subscriptions, \$459.50; Sunday School offerings, \$6.98; all other sources, \$60.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$7.45. Total, \$621.50.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial—Current expenses, (salaries, fuel, &c.,) \$543.00; other charities, \$2.80; repairs and improvements, \$13.55; maintaining Sunday School, \$1.65; all other objects, (Int.,) \$19.88. Total, \$580.88. Diocesan—Diocesan missions, \$28.90; all other objects, \$5.05. Total, \$33.95. General.—Missions—General or undesignated, \$10.70; all other objects, \$7.45. Total, \$18.15. Totals, \$632.98.

ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW, CHESTERFIELD COUNTY. Rev. C. W. BOYD, Rector. Senior Warden, W. A. Benton; Junior Warden, W. R. Godfrey. Secretary and Treasurer, W. A. Benton. Lay Readers, Dr. F. A. Waddill and H. P. Duval.

Number of families, 27; number of individuals in said families, 120. Whole number baptized persons, 124. Baptisms, infants, 5. Marriages 1. Burials, 9. Communicants—Last reported, 101; present number, male, 35; female, 65. Added by transfers, 2; confirmation, 8. Lost by death, 5; removal, 3. Public Services—Sundays, 48; other days, 88. Holy Communion—Public, 22; private, 3. Sunday-School—Officers and teachers, 7; pupils, male 11; female, 22.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$167.14; subscriptions, \$461.75; donations, \$10.00; Sunday-School offerings, \$98.51; interest from endowments, \$19.72; parochial guild, \$46.57; Woman's Auxiliary, \$19.20; Altar Guild, \$40.53; Sewing Society, \$16.00. Total, \$875.42.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.) \$489.09; Communion alms, \$44.56; maintaining Sunday-School, \$49.76; all other objects, \$89.88. Total, \$673.29. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$10.92; assessment for Bishop's fund, \$16.40; diocesan missions, \$99.86; all other objects, \$7.82. Total, \$135.00. General: Missions, general or undesignated, \$26.41; Jews, \$2.60; Jacksonville sufferers, \$16.59. Total, \$45.60. Totals, \$853.89.

ST. HELENA, BEAUFORT, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Rev. WM. LOUIS GITHENS, Rector. Senior Warden, James L. Barnwell; Junior Warden, William R. Bristol. Secretary, Dr. R. R. Sams. Treasurer, James L. Barnwell.

Number of families, 52. Baptisms, infants, 3. Marriages, 3. Burials, 11. Communicants—Last reported, male, 35; female, 89; present number, male, 33; female, 87. Added otherwise, 4. Lost by death, 3; removal, 5. Public Services—Sundays, 98; other days, 80. Holy Communion—Public, 10. Sunday-School—Officers and teachers, 7; pupils, male, 36; female, 45.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$478.64; pew rents, \$543.75; donations, \$11.65; Sunday-School offerings, \$19.96; interest

from investments, \$240.00; all other sources, \$183.00; Guild, \$100.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$62.10; Junior Auxiliary, \$70.00. Total, \$1,709.10.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.) \$1,026.85; repairs and improvements, \$115.18; all other objects, \$178.00. Total, \$1,320.03. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$18.77; assessment for Bishop's fund, \$28.15; diocesan missions, \$98.74; all other objects, unspecified, \$31.20. Total, \$176.86. General: Missions, general or undesignated, \$22.77; foreign, \$5.75; domestic, \$10.00; Jews, 50c; all other objects, \$30.00. Total, \$69.02. Totals, \$1,505.91.

ST. JAMES, SANTEE, MCCLELLANVILLE, CHARLESTON COUNTY.

Rev. J. C. WARING, Rector. Resigned 1st November, 1901, Senior Warden, Dr. S. D. Doar. Junior Warden, A. H. Lucas. Secretary and Treasurer, Dr. S. D. Doar. Lay Reader, A. H. Lucas.

Number of families, 6; number of individuals in said families, 29; whole number baptized persons, 33. Baptisms—Infants 2. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 6; female, 25. Present number—Male, 5; female, 22. Lost by removal, 3. Public Services: Sundays, 2 6; Lay days, 19; other days, 24. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday School.—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 5; female, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church Services, \$20.15; subscriptions, \$40.00; interest from investments, \$60.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$20.00. Total, \$140.15.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial—Current expenses, (salaries, fuel, &c.) \$143.98; maintaining Sunday School, \$12.50. Total, \$146.48. Diocesan—Assessments for Council, \$2.08; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$6.11; Diocesan missions, \$15.50. Total, \$23.69. General—Missions—General or undesignated, \$4.00; all other objects, \$5.50. Total, \$9.50. Totals, \$179.67.

ST. JOHN'S, BERKELEY, STRAWBERRY FERRY, BERKELEY COUNTY. Rev.

JOHN H. BROWN, Rector. Senior Warden, J. St. Clair White. Junior Warden, Elias Ball. Secretary, Henry L. Barker. Treasurer, F. W. Heyward.

Number of families, 9; number of individuals in said families, 48; whole number baptized persons, 48. Baptisms—Infants 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male 7; female, 21. Present number—Male, 7; female, 21. Public services: Sundays, 42; other days, 45. Holy Communion: Public, 24.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church Services, \$63.93; interest from endowments, \$289.50; all other sources, \$100.00. Total, \$453.43.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial—Current expenses, (salaries, fuel, &c.) \$400.00; Communion alms, \$14.79; repairs and improvements, \$137.00. Total, \$551.79. Diocesan—Assessments for Council, \$8.00; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$12.00; Diocesan missions, \$30.00. Total, \$50.00. General—Missions: General or undesignated, \$1.10; Jacksonville relief, \$14.25. Total, \$15.35. Totals, \$617.14.

ST. JOHN'S, JOHN'S ISLAND, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rev. B. B.

SAMS, Rector. Senior Warden, Paul C. Grimbail. Junior Warden, R. Henry Hart. Secretary and Treasurer, Thomas J. Grimbail.

Number of families, 41; number of individuals in said families, 215; whole number baptized persons, 210. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Marriages, 2. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 23:

female, 69. Present number—Male, 22; female, 68. Added by transfers, 4. Lost by Death, 2; removal, 4. Public services: Sundays, 23. Holy Communion—Public, 12. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 10; female, 20.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church Services, \$131.39; subscriptions, \$140.62; Sunday School offerings, \$19.45; Bishop's Fund, \$14.25; interest from investments, \$102.50; sale of wood, \$48.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$11.25; Sunday School, \$21.64. Total, \$489.10.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial—Current expenses, (salaries, fuel, &c.) \$315.00; Communion alms, \$28.15; printing, \$7.35; expenses of delegates to Council, \$15.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$7.10; all other objects, \$7.97. Total, \$380.57. Diocesan—Assessments for Council, \$6.25; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$9.37; Diocesan missions, \$40.03; Sunday School to Diocesan missions, \$10.46; Church Home, S. S., \$3.00; Widows and Orphans of Clergy, \$3.60; Jacksonville, \$17.11; all other objects (unspecified) P. M. A., \$3.17; education, \$3.00. Total, \$89.99. General—Missions: General or undesignated, \$8.28; General Sunday School, Lent. \$5.99; Woman's Auxiliary for Bible work, \$5.00; all other objects—Woman's Auxiliary united offering, \$6.25; 3 boxes for Jacksonville, value, \$75.00; 1 box Trinity mission, value, \$50.00. Total, \$250.52. Totals, \$495.08.

GRACE CHAPEL, ROCKVILLE, CHAPEL OF EASE TO ST. JOHN'S, COLLETON COUNTY. Rev. B. B. SAMS, Minister in charge.

Number of families, &c.*

Services: Sunday, 33; other days, 11. Holy Communion: Public, 11. Sunday-School: Teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 7; female, 13.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$91.49; Sunday-School offerings, \$8; Woman's Auxiliary for Diocesan Missions, \$6.85. Total, \$106.34.

EXPENDITURES.—Alms and charities, \$20. Missions: Diocesan, \$38.91. General, \$7.73. Total, \$46.64. All other expenditures, \$7.62; Jacksonville, \$18.91; Church Orphanage, \$3.65; Clergy Society, \$3; P. M. Academy, \$2.42. Total, \$106.34.

ST. JOHN'S, FAIRFIELD, WINNSBORO COUNTY. Senior Warden, Charles S. Dwight. Junior Warden, John A. Desportes. Secretary, Longstreet Gantt. Treasurer, James Q. Davis.

Number of families, 16; number of individuals in said families, 77. Whole number baptised persons, 77. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 3. Communicants: Present number—Male, 4; female, 21. Lost by death, 3. Public services: Sundays, 8; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 6; private, 3.

ST. JOHN'S, FLORENCE, FLORENCE COUNTY. Rev. HAROLD THOMAS, Rector. Senior Warden, E. H. Lucas. Junior Warden, James Evans, M. D. Secretary, Hartwell M. Ayer, Treasurer, E. H. Lucas. Lay Reader, C. E. Johnson.

Number of families, 57; number of individuals in said families, 172. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 1. Marriages, 2. Burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 28; female, 95. Present number—Male,

*Grace Chapel being Chapel of Ease to St. John's, all these statistics are included in report of that Parish.

39; female, 98. Added by transfers, 2; confirmation 12; otherwise, 11. Lost by death, 1; transfer, 4; removal, 6. Public services: Sundays, 75 other days, 56. Holy Communion: Public, 20; private, 3. Sunday-School—Officers and teachers, 9.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$216.40; subscriptions, \$453.30; Guild. St. Agnes', \$75; Woman's Auxiliary (boxes, value \$45), \$2; Parish Aid Society, \$27.10; Church Club, \$2; Boy's Club, \$2. Total, \$777.80.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c), \$581.54; other charities, \$7.50; repairs and improvements, \$157.37; maintaining Sunday-School, \$16.59. Total, \$763. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$13.69; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$20.53; Diocesan Mission: Sunday-School \$12.51. Parish \$40.43—\$52.94; convocation, \$2.87; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$2.87; Church Home, \$15.32. Total, \$108.21. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$19.08; Twing Memorial, \$2; two Missionary boxes, value \$45. Total, \$21.18. Totals, \$890.54.

REMARKS.—Parish without Rector for four months of the year.

ST. JOHN'S, CONGAREE, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rev. JOHN HUSKE TILLINGHAST, Rector. Senior Warden, James P. Adams; Junior Warden, James A. Clarkson. Secretary and Treasurer, J. B. Weston.

Number of families, 12; number of individuals in said families, 60. Whole number baptized persons, 65. Marriages, 1. Communicants—Last reported, male, 8; female, 13; present number, male, 8; female 14. Added otherwise, 1. Public Services—Sundays, 11; other days, 1. Holy Communion—Public, 8; private, 1.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$44.23; subscriptions, \$120.00; Sunday-School offerings, \$1.13. Total, \$165.36.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c) \$150.00. Total, \$150.00. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$2.80; assessment for Bishop's fund, \$4.21; diocesan missions, \$13.29; Widows and Orphans of Clergy, \$4.45; all other objects, unspecified, \$3.00. Total, \$27.75. General: Missions, general or undesignated, \$1.13; foreign, \$4.55; domestic, \$3.80; theological education, \$3.25; all other objects, \$5.95. Total, \$18.68. Totals, \$196.43.

ST. JUDE'S, WALTERBORO, COLLETON COUNTY. Rev. ALBERT E. EVISON, Rector. Senior Warden, D. C. Heyward; Junior Warden, John D. Warren. Secretary, C. F. Neyle. Treasurer, C. C. Anderson.

Number of families, 44. Whole number baptized persons, 180. Burials, 2. Communicants—Last reported, male, 27; female, 75; present number, male, 27; female, 73. Lost by death, 2. Public Services—Sundays, 12; other days, 4. Holy Communion—Public, 8. Sunday-School—Officers and teachers, 7; pupils, male, 21; female, 32.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$50.43; subscriptions, \$85.20; Sunday-School offerings, \$31.25; Guild, \$53.83; Woman's Auxiliary, \$10.71. Total, \$231.42.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c) \$114.75; maintaining Sunday-School, \$15.09; all other objects, \$3.65. Total, \$133.49. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$7.45; assessment for Bishop's fund, \$11.17; diocesan missions, \$60.00; all other objects, unspecified, \$9.92. Total, \$88.54. General; Missions, gen-

eral, Sunday-School, \$9.60; all other objects, \$21.63. Total, \$31.23. Totals, \$253.26.

N. B. The Rev. A. E. Evison assumed charge of St. Jude's May 1, 1902. For ten months previously the church was without regular services.

ST. LUKE'S (CHURCH OF THE CROSS) BLUFFTON, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Rev. J. BENTHAM WALKER, Rector. Senior Warden, Dr. Paul Pritchard; Junior Warden, Mr. William Baynard. Secretary and Treasurer, Mr. E. DuBois.

Number of families, 14. Baptisms, infants, 3. Marriages, 1. Communicants—Last reported, male, 5; female, 16; present number, male, 5; female, 16. Public Services—Sundays, 42; other days, 2. Holy Communion—Public, 12. Sunday-School—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils, total, 16.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services \$24.62; subscriptions, \$100.00; Sunday-School offerings, \$11.00. Total, \$135.62.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c) \$112.30; repairs and improvements, fixing organ, \$1.50. Total, \$113.80. Diocesan: Assessment for Bishop's fund, \$5.00; diocesan missions, \$14. Total, \$19.00. General: Missions, general or undesignated, \$6.00. Totals, \$138.80.

ST. LUKE'S, COLUMBIA. No report.

ST. LUKE'S, NEWBERRY, NEWBERRY COUNTY. Junior Warden, O. McR. Holmes. Secretary and Treasurer, O. McR. Holmes.

Number of families, 7; number of individuals in said families, 34; whole number baptized persons, 34. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 8; female, 21. Present number—Male, 6; female, 14. Added by Confirmation 1. Lost by: Death, 1; transfer, 5; removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, 34. Holy Communion: Public, 8; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 1. Pupils—Male, 4.

RECEIPTS.—All sources, \$162.26.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial—Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.) \$178.87. Diocesan—Assessments for Council, \$4.00; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$6.00, Diocesan missions, \$30.00. General—Total for all objects, \$218.87.

REMARKS.—This report covers period May 1st, 1901, to February 15th, 1902, at which time the Rector, Rev. W. S. Holmes, resigned and removed.

ST. MARK'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rev. EDWARD NICHOLAS HOLLINGS, Rector. Senior Warden, James B. Dacoster. Junior Warden, Norman Montgomery. Secretary, Edward A. Lawrence. Treasurer, John Stokien.

Number of families, 129; whole number baptized persons, 867. Baptisms—Infants, 10. Marriages, 6. Burials, 11. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 90; female, 245. Present number—Male, 102; female, 254. Added by: Transfers, 1; Confirmation, 21. Lost by: Death, 7; transfer 1. Public services: Sundays, 144; other days, 80. Holy Communion: Public, 58; private, 19. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 26.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church Services, \$1,576.84; subscriptions,

\$125.00; Sunday School offerings, \$168.87; all other sources, \$1,786.00; Guild, \$237 86. Total, \$3,894.57.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial—Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.,) \$1,533.84; Communion alms, \$56.29; repairs and improvements, \$2,023.86; maintaining Sunday School, \$140.87. Total, \$3,754.86. Diocesan—Assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$20.00; all other objects, \$10.25. Total, \$30.25. General—Missions: General or undesignated, \$30.00. Totals, \$3,815.11.

ST. MARK'S, FULTON, CLARENDON COUNTY. Rev. W. H. BARNWELL, Rector. Senior Warden, R. C. Richardson. Treasurer, H. B. Richardson, Jr.

Number of families, 6; number of individuals in said families, 40; whole number baptized persons, 40. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 19; female, 14. Present number—Male, 14; female, 12. Lost by removal, 8. Public services: Sundays, 21; other days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 10.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church Services. \$49.05; subscriptions, \$425.00. Total, \$464.05.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial—Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.,) \$437 00; repairs and improvements, \$40.00. Total, \$477.00. Diocesan—Assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$15.00; Diocesan missions, \$15.00; Jacksonville sufferers, \$4.38. Total, \$34.38. General—Missions—Total, \$511.38.

ST. MATTHEW'S, DARLINGTON, DARLINGTON COUNTY. REV. A. S. THOMAS, Rector. Warden, Abram Sydnor. Secretary, E. M. Price. Treasurer, J. W. Evans.

Number of families, 23; number of individuals in said families, 109. Whole number of baptized persons, 116. Baptisms: infants, 2. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 14; females, 34. Present number—Males, 15; females, 35. Added by transfer, 6. Lost by transfer, 1, removed, 2. Services: Sunday, 50; other days, 54. Holy Communion: public, 22. Sunday School: teachers, 5. Pupils—Males, 10; females, 18.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$17.13; subscriptions and donations, \$260 25; Sunday School offerings, \$15.00. Balance, \$72.14. Total, \$414.52.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, (salaries, &c.), \$294.56; Alms and Charities, \$10.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$8.36; repairs and improvements, \$12.75. Missions—Diocesan, 32; general, 13; Jacksonville sufferers, \$6.67. Total expended, \$377.34.

ST. MATTHEW'S, FORT MOTTE, ORANGEBURG COUNTY. REV. W. N. TILLINGHAST, Rector until August, 1901. Senior Warden, J. K. Hane; Junior Warden, A. R. Taber. Secretary and Treasurer, J. K. Hane.

Number of families; 8; number of individuals in said families, 40. Whole number baptized persons, 39. Baptisms: infants, 1. Communicants; Last reported—Male, 10; female, 14. Present number—Male, 5; female, 12. Lost by removal, 7. Public services: Sundays, 5. Holy Communion: public, 5.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$15.20; subscriptions, \$68.00; all other sources (specify if desired), \$3.10; Woman's Auxiliary, 1 box valued at \$13.00. Total, \$99.30.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.). \$25.00. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, .62; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$2.48; Diocesan Missions, \$3.72; all other objects, \$2.75. Total, \$7.57. General: Missions—Domestic, \$1.20; all other objects, \$6.85. Total, \$39.42.

ST. MICHAEL'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. REV. JOHN KERSHAW, D. D. Senior Warden, Alex. W. Marshall; Junior Warden, Geo. D. Bryan. Secretary and Treasurer, E. Prioleau Ravenel.

Number of families, 145; number of individuals in said families, 530;. Whole number baptized persons, 554. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 13; Marriages, 7; Burials, 9. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 80; female, 265. Present number—Male, 88; female, 260. Added by transfer, 2: confirmation, 13. Lost by death, 2; transfer, 2; removal, 8. Public services: Sundays, 144; other days, 136. Holy Communion: public, 81; private; 3. Sunday School; officers and teachers, 20. Pupils—Male, 64; female, 62.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$2,637.10; Pew rents, \$3,727.13; Sunday School offerings, \$252.83; interest from endowments and investments, \$894.89; all other sources (specify if desired), \$2,558.25; Guilds and Societies, \$806.60; Woman's Auxiliary \$185 55. Total, \$11,062.35.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$4,755.73; Communion Alms, \$652.15; other charities, \$55.00; repairs and improvements, \$1,911.73; maintaining Sunday School, \$35.00; all other objects unspecified, \$852.93. Total, \$8,272.54. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$95.42; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$143.12; Diocesan Missions, \$542.90; all other objects, \$596.57. Total, \$1,378.01. Missions—General or undesignated, \$171.58; foreign, \$38.48; Domestic, \$56.10; Jews, \$40.79; United offering, \$33.77; Twing memorial, \$13.25; Jacksonville sufferers, \$131.38. Total, \$485.35. Totals, \$10,621.25.

REMARKS.—The \$596.57 reported as expended "in the Diocese" under the head "all other objects unspecified," went to missionary work in the Diocese, some to the Church Home Orphanage, some to Rev. Mr. Cornish's Sheltering Arms, some to his farm, some to his other City Mission work.

Besides, and in addition to the services reported held at St. Michael's, I have officiated elsewhere, 21 times, altogether, 301 times.

ST. PAUL'S, RADCLIFFEBORO, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. REV. LOUIS G. WOOD, Rector. Senior Warden, George Lamb Buist. Junior Warden, Walter Williman. Secretary, C. O. Dué. Treasurer, Walter Williman.

Number of families, 126. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Marriages, 1. Burials, 17. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 59; female, 176. Public services: Sundays, 65. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday-School—Officers and teachers, 19. Pupils—Male, 46; female, 69.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$704.82; pew rents, \$2,248.91; Sunday-School offerings, \$161.16; interest from investments, \$24; Guild, \$140.86; Woman's Auxiliary, \$17; Jr. Woman's Auxiliary, \$28.48; Ladies Working Society, \$87.76. Total, \$3,412.99.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c).

\$2,470.15; Communion Alms, \$100; maintaining Sunday-School, \$126.27; all other objects, \$140.86. Total, \$2,837.28. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$51.35; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$77.03. Total, \$128.38. General: Totals, \$2,965.66.

ST. PAUL'S, PENDLETON, ANDERSON COUNTY. No Rector. Senior Warden, T. J. Pickens. Junior Warden, C. Hanckel. Secretary and Treasurer, B. C. Crawford.

I beg to submit the following report for St. Paul's Church, Pendleton, Anderson County, S. C.: The Church has been closed since 1st of last October, have no Rector, nor any services, and is in very straightened circumstances financially. The Vestry are as follows: Senior Warden, Dr. T. J. Pickens; Junior Warden, C. Hanckel; Secretary and Treasurer, B. C. Crawford.

Yours very respectfully,
B. C. CRAWFORD,
Sec. and Treas. St. Paul's,
Pendleton, S. C.

ST. PAUL'S, SUMMERVILLE, DORCHESTER COUNTY. Rev. JAMES GAMEWELL GLASS, Rector. Senior Warden, John Gadsden. Junior Warden, W. R. Dehon. Secretary, W. R. Dehon. Treasurer, John Gadsden. Lay Reader, John Gadsden.

Number of families, 56; number of individuals in said families, 215. Whole number of baptized persons, 225. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 6. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 30; female, 110. Present number—Male, 40; female, 113. Added by confirmation, 2; otherwise, 20. Lost by death, 1; removal, 8. Public services; Sundays, 120; other days, 90. Holy Communion: Public, 60; private, 4. Sunday-School—Officers and teachers, 8. Pupils, Male, 24; female, 32.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$1,071.83; pew rents, \$905.50; donations, \$5; Sunday-School offerings, \$41.27; all other sources, \$78.47; Guild, \$175; Woman's Auxiliary, \$40; note in bank, \$325; Ministering Children's League, \$25. Total, \$2,866.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c), \$1,308.93; Communion Alms, \$123.37; repairs and improvements, \$500; maintaining Sunday-School, \$23.44; all other objects, \$575.32. Total, \$2,531.06. Diocesan: Assessment for Council, \$27.32; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$53.98; Diocesan Missions, \$107.10; all other objects, \$17.92. General; Missions—General or undesignated, \$17.62; foreign, \$15.46; domestic, \$5.47. Total, \$38.55. Totals, \$2,587.53.

REMARKS.—Of the confirmed persons reported above, 7 males and 12 females, do not come to the Holy Communion for reasons presumably satisfactory to themselves. They were not reported as amongst the "Communicants" last year, hence the large increase reported this year under the head of "Added otherwise."

ST. PHILIP'S, BRADFORD SPRINGS, SUMTER COUNTY. Rev. H. H. COVINGTON, Rector. Warden, W. B. Colclough.

Number of families, 4; number of individuals in said families, 15. Whole number of baptized persons, 16. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 3; female, 9. Present number—Male, 3; female, 7. Public services. Sundays, 4. Holy Communion: Public, 4.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$8.65.

EXPENDITURES.—Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$2.06; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$3; Diocesan Missions, \$10. Total, \$15.

REMARKS.—Services are held at Bradford Springs only on fifth Sundays.

ST. PHILIP'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rev. JOHN JOHNSON, D. D., Rector. Senior Warden, Edward McCrady; Junior Warden, Walter Pringle. Secretary and Treasurer, Arthur Mazzyk.

Number of families, 132; number of individuals in said families, 472. Whole number baptized persons, 530. Baptisms, infants, 7. Marriages, 10. Burials, 24. Communicants: Last reported, male, 62; female, 250; present number, male, 65; female, 260. Added by confirmation, 19. Lost by death, 9. Public Services: Sundays, 95; other days, 93. Holy Communion: Public, 30; private, 11. Sunday-School—Officers and teachers, 10; pupils, male, 25; female, 50.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$1,528.17; pew rents, \$2,240.01; donations, \$35.00; Sunday-School offerings, \$47.62; interest from endowments, \$124.76; all other sources, \$972.08; Guilds, Pentecost and Chancel, \$89.51; Woman's Auxiliary, \$74.25; City Mission Society, \$86.20; Home Aid Society, \$121.76. Total, \$5,319.36.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c) \$3,935.01; Communion alms, \$413.22; maintenance of Parish Home, \$592.10; maintaining Sunday-School, \$35.43. Total, \$4,975.76. Diocesan: Assessment for Bishop's fund, \$50.00; diocesan missions, \$220.73; all other objects, \$135.78. Total, \$406.51. General: Missions, general or undesignated, \$36.07; foreign, \$25.00; domestic, \$58.42; Jews, \$22.00; Jacksonville sufferers, \$80.07. Total, \$141.56. Totals, \$5,523.83.

PARISH ST. STEPHENS, ST. STEPHENS, BERKELEY COUNTY. Rev. A. E. CORNISH, Minister in Charge. Lay Reader, appointed by the Bishop, G. L. Harmon. Warden, G. L. Harmon; P. O. address, St. Stephens.

Number of families, 6; number of individuals in said families, 32. Whole number of baptized persons, 40. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 1. Communicants—Present number, males, 5; females, 11. Added by confirmation, 5. Services—Sunday, —; other days, 12. Holy Communion—Public, 11.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$30.00; other sources, \$30.00. Total receipts, \$60.00.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, (salaries, &c) \$30.00; alms and charities, \$30.00. Total, \$60.00.

ST. STEPHEN'S, RIDGEWAY, FAIRFIELD COUNTY. Senior Warden, R. A. Meares; Junior Warden, N. W. Palmer. Secretary and Treasurer, N. W. Palmer. Lay Reader, R. A. Meares.

Number of families, 16. Whole number baptized persons, 66. Baptisms, infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants—Last reported, male, 12; female, 23; present number, male, 12; female, 23. Public Services—Sundays, 7; other days, 11. Holy Communion—Public, 4; private 1. Sunday-School—Officers and teachers, 3; pupils, male, 2; female, 11.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$9.94; subscriptions, \$58.33;

donations, \$6.25; Sunday-School offerings, \$3.63; all other sources, \$5.25; Guild, \$5.00. Total, \$33.20.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c) \$63.33; Communion alms, \$3.00. Total, \$66.33. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$1.35; assessment for Bishop's fund, \$5.42; diocesan missions \$10.89; all other objects, \$4.55. Total, \$22.21. General: All other objects, \$3.00. Total, \$3.00. Totals, \$91.54.

ST. THADDAEUS, AIKEN, AIKEN COUNTY. Rev. THEODORE W. CLIFT, Rector. Senior Warden, A. P. Ford. Junior Warden, G. T. Croft. Secretary, A. P. Ford. Treasurer, W. L. Washburn.

Number of families, 52; number of individuals in said families, 221; whole number baptized persons, 230. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 11. Marriages, 2. Burials, 10. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 43; female, 100. Present number—Male, 45; female, 101. Added by: Transfers, 3; Confirmation, 5. Lost by: Death, 4; removal, 7. Public services—Sundays, 112; other days, 156. Holy Communion—Public, 38; private, 10. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 9. Pupils—Male, 15; female, 30. Parish School—Teachers, 1. Pupils—Male, 8; female, 17.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church Services, \$1,394.21; subscriptions, \$709.76; donations, \$791.10; Sunday School offerings, \$101.58; all other sources, \$23.90; Guild, \$44.29; Woman's Auxiliary, \$115.67; Junior Auxiliary, \$236.71. Total, \$3,417.20.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial—Current expenses, (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$2,126.14; Communion alms, \$17.00; repairs and improvements, \$225.75; maintaining Sunday School, \$77.06; maintaining Parish School, \$135.00; all other objects, \$20.00. Total, \$2,600.95. Diocesan—Assessments for Council, \$45.97; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$68.95; Diocesan missions, \$195.00; all other objects, \$46.67. Total, \$256.59. General—Missions: General or undesignated, \$56.00; foreign, \$10.00; domestic, \$175.00; Jews, \$22.33. Total, \$263.33. Totals, \$3,120.87.

ST. THOMAS & ST. DENNIS, WANDO, BERKELEY COUNTY. Rev. RICHARD W. ANDERSON, Rector. Senior Warden, William L. Venning, Sr., Junior Warden, B. I. Simmons. Secretary and Treasurer, George S. Holmes, Charleston, S. C.

Number of families, 16; number of individuals in said families, 50. Communicants: Present number—Male, 5; female, 7. Lost by death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 41; other days, 19. Holy Communion: Public, 22. Parish School—Teachers, 1. Pupils—Male, 6; female, 1.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church Services, \$37.25; subscriptions, \$5.50; interest from endowments, \$279.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$10.00.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial—Have paid here \$6.00; current expenses, (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$256.00; Communion alms, \$6.00; repairs and improvements, \$5.20. Diocesan—Assessments for Council, \$26.05; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$10.80; Diocesan missions, \$9.00. Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$1.50. General—Missionary box Woman's Auxiliary, \$10.00.

REMARKS.—This report, so far as the Rector is concerned, is made only from November 1st, 1901.

TRINITY, ABBEVILLE, ABBEVILLE COUNTY. Rev. EDWARD MC-CRADY, Rector. Senior Warden, W. H. Parker. Junior Warden, B. S. Barnwell. Secretary, W. H. Parker. Treasurer, B. S. Barnwell. Lay Reader, W. H. Parker.

Number of families, 15; number of individuals in said families, 52; whole number baptized persons, 63. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Marriages,

2. Burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 26; female, 44. Present number—Male, 13; female, 31. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 25. Public services: Sundays, 63; other days, 32. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 5; females, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church Services, \$104.10; subscriptions, \$662.00; Sunday School offerings, \$6.65. Total, \$772.75.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial—Current expenses, (salaries, fuel, &c.,) \$700.60. Diocesan—Assessments for Council, \$18.21; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$27.31; Diocesan missions, \$40.00. Total, \$85.52. General—Missions: General, \$15.00; Jews, \$5.00; Jacksonville sufferers, \$20.00. Total, \$40.00. Totals, \$826.12.

TRINITY BLACK OAK, PINOPOLIS, BERKELEY COUNTY. REV. JNO. H. BROWN, Rector. Senior Warden, Wm. H. Cain; Junior Warden, John H. Porcher. Secretary, John H. Porcher. Treasurer, Wm. H. Cain. Lay Reader, H. K. Jenkins.

Number of families, 18; number of individuals in said families, 91. Whole number baptized persons, 91; Baptisms—infants, 1; Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 11; female, 42. Present number—Male, 10; female, 42. Added by transfers, 1; otherwise, 3. Lost by death, 2. Public services: Sundays, 100; other days, 75. Holy Communion: public, 43; private, 5. Sunday School; officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 12; female, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$160.72; Pew Rents, \$250.00; donations, \$97.50; Sunday School offerings, \$10.62; all other sources (specify if desired), \$120.00. Total, \$638.84.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$307.00; Communion alms, \$45.23; repairs and improvements, \$5.00; all other objects, \$22.40. Total, \$379.33. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$5.60; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$8.40; Diocesan Missions, \$30.00; Diocesan Missions, \$3.02. Total, \$47.02. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$7.60; Jews, \$4.85; Theological Education, \$6.00; General Clergy Relief Fund, \$4.50; Jacksonville Relief Fund, \$23.80. Total, \$46.75. Totals for all objects, \$473.10.

TRINITY CHURCH, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. REV. CHURCHILL SATTERLEE, Rector. Senior Warden, Robert W. Shand; Junior Warden, Benjamin W. Taylor, M. D. Secretary, John T. Seibels. Treasurer, F. Hasell Gibbes. Lay Readers, Hope H. Lumpkin, Reginald Scadding.

Number of individuals in said families, 715. Whole number baptized persons, 706. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 26; marriages, 4; burials, 20. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 127; female, 273. Present number—Male, 135; female, 335. Added by transfers, 10; confirmation, 39; otherwise, 46. Lost by death, 11; transfer, 2; removal 10. Public services: Sundays, 201; other days, 150. Holy Communion: public, 89; private, 10. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 26. Pupils—Male, 67; female, 103; Industrial School—teacher, 5. Pupils—Female, 25.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$877.78; pew rents; \$3,710.25; subscriptions, \$128.95; Sunday School offerings, \$199.65; Communion Alms, \$206.03; all other sources (specify if desired), \$3,967.15; Guild, \$171.43; Woman's Auxiliary, \$212.63; Choir, \$47.95; St. Andrew's Brotherhood, \$19.40; Daughters of the Holy Cross, \$192.50. Total, \$9,733.72.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.) \$4,291.94; Communion Alms, \$197.00; repairs and improvements, \$86.57; maintaining Sunday School, \$109.62; maintaining Chapel, \$859.77; all other objects, \$3,000.00. Total, \$8,464.45. Diocesan; Assessments for Council, \$71.74; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$107.61; Diocesan Missions, \$450.13; all other objects, \$57.74. Total, \$687.22. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$175.39; Foreign, \$32.04; Domestic, \$32.88; Jews, \$6.47; Charities, \$174.43. Totals, \$9,572.88.

TRINITY, EDGEFIELD, S. C., EDGEFIELD COUNTY. REV. P. D. HAY, Rector. Senior Warden, J. T. Bacon; Junior Warden, Thos. W. Carwile. Secretary and Treasurer, M. P. Butler.

Number of families, 15; number of individuals in said families, 54. Whole number baptized persons, 54. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Communicants: Last-reported—Male, 10; female, 18.

REMARKS.—Rev. Mr. Anderson took charge of all of the offerings, paid the sexton, furnished wood and fuel for the Church. The most of the salary due Mr. Anderson was paid after strenuous effort. The Church is opened every Sunday for Sunday School, and no regular report is kept. Miss Mary Butler teaches a few of the children of the Parish. The present temporary Rector has given entire satisfaction in every respect. He is dignified, courteous, and preaches classical sermons, and says the entire service. If his health would permit he could do good work for the Church. This Parish never has supported a Rector as it should do, and it seems to be a hard matter to get one who is equal to the situation. What we need is a strong man who is adapted to such missionary work as he will find here. It would be best to have one without a family, then he could sustain himself, by economy with the missionary fund, and the amount the three churches could raise for him. There is no doubt in my mind but that there is material here for the building up of a strong Church, if we could only get a man of tact, energy and common sense and fearless in performing his duty. The Church here needs a reformation among its members in ways that I haven't space to go into here in this report, and we only need the man to do it. It seems to me that it would be a glorious opportunity for some young Rector to come here to take hold of this work and enjoy the possibilities opened up by effort on his part. Mr. Hay has never taken full charge here and has turned over the writing of this report to me, and I am doing it on my own responsibility, as it is as hard to round up the Vestry of poor old Trinity, as it would be to round up a herd of Texas bronchos.

F. W. P. BUTLER,

Secretary and Treasurer of Vestry.

TRINITY, EDISTO ISLAND, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rev. B. B. SAMS, Rector. Senior Warden, A. M. Whaley. Junior Warden, J. Swinton Whaley. Secretary, F. M. Bailey. Treasurer, A. M. Whaley.

Number of families, 17; number of individuals in said families, 70. Whole number of baptized persons, 70. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 15; female, 26. Present number—Male, 15; female, 25. Lost by removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 23; other days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 14.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$189.27; by balance

brought forward, \$21.56; subscriptions, \$165; donations Ladies' Society, \$30; Sunday-School offerings, \$10.65; interest from investments, \$109.19; all other sources, \$42.60; Woman's Auxiliary, \$70.05. Total, \$628.32.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c), \$468.50; Communion Alms, \$26.24; all other objects, \$4.65. Total, \$499.39. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$9.65; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$14.49; Diocesan Missions, \$50.20; Diocesan Missions, Sunday-School Advent, \$4.38; Rockville Mission, \$25; Church Home, \$7.10; P. M. Academy, \$2.46. Total, \$136.98. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$6.60; General Sunday-School Lent, \$6.27; Jews, \$2.02; Woman's Auxiliary, Bible Woman Japan, \$50; all other objects, including united offering, \$20.05; Jacksonville, \$23.76. Totals, \$721.31.

TRINITY, SOCIETY HILL, DARLINGTON COUNTY. Rev. ALBERT S. THOMAS, Rector. Senior Warden, J. J. Lucas. Junior Warden, T. R. Evans. Secretary and Treasurer, Major J. J. Lucas. Lay Reader, Major J. J. Lucas.

Number of families, 6; number of individuals in said families, 33. Whole number of baptized persons, 32. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 4; female, 15. Present number—Male, 5; female, 12. Lost by death, 2. Public services: Sundays, 61; other days, 4. Holy Communion: Public, 11; private, 1. Sunday-School—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 5; female, 4.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$39.04; subscriptions, \$113; Sunday-School offerings, \$5.35. Total, \$157.39.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c), \$124.54; repairs and improvements, \$3.42. Total, \$127.96. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$3.33; Diocesan Missions, \$17.70. Total, \$21.03. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$5; Jacksonville sufferers, \$3.40. Totals, \$159.39.

ZION, EASTOVER, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rev. JOHN HUSKE TILLINGHAST, Rector. Senior Warden, A. G. Clarkson. Junior Warden, C. E. Egan. Secretary and Treasurer, Richard Singleton.

Number of families, 8; number of individuals in said families, 33. Whole number baptized persons, 37. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 3. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 6; female, 19. Present number—Male, 5; female, 17. Lost by death, 1; removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 25; other days, 24. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday-School—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 9; female, 9.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$60.11; subscriptions, \$197.50; donations, \$61; Sunday-school offerings, \$8.85; interest from endowment, \$96; Guild, \$21; Woman's Auxiliary, \$34.72. Total, \$479.08.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c), \$250; Communion Alms, \$5.60; repairs and improvements, \$64.50; all other objects, \$6.95. Total, \$327.05. Diocesan: Assessment for Council, \$5; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$7.50; Diocesan Missions, \$25; widows and orphans of Clergy, \$1.85; all other objects, \$14.81. Total, \$54.16. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$21.40; foreign, \$2; domestic, \$2.95; Jews, \$2.45; Theological education, \$2; all other objects, \$26. Totals, \$437.90.

REMARKS.—A movement is on foot in this parish to replace the present Church edifice, which is faulty in design and of imperfect construction, and will soon need repairs, with one of more suitable style and of enduring material. A small sum has been collected and deposited in bank, and pledges for a considerably larger amount have been given. It is hoped to complete the new Church in about five years.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT. ALLENDALE. No reports.

ASCENSION, HAGOOD, SUMTER COUNTY. Rev. W. H. BARNWELL, Minister. Treasurer, Miss Florence Ellerbe.

Number of families, 12; number of individuals in said families, 52. Whole number of baptized persons, 51. Baptisms, infants, 2. Communicants: Last reported, males, 6; females, 17; present number, males, 6; females, 15. Lost by removal, 2. Services: Sunday, 20; other days, 4. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday-School: Teachers, 3; pupils, 20.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$20.28; subscriptions and donations, \$198.23; Sunday-School offerings, \$7.50. Total, \$226.11.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, (salaries, &c) \$177.00; repairs and improvements, \$21.33. Missions—Diocesan, \$10; foreign, \$11.16; others, \$6.62. Totals, \$226.11.

ATONEMENT, BLACKSBURG, CHEROKEE COUNTY. Rev. G. CROFT WILLIAMS, Minister. Lay Reader, Dr. Wm. Anderson. Warden, Dr. Wm. Anderson. Treasurer, Dr. Wm. Anderson. P. O. address, Blacksburg.

Number of families, 12; number of individuals in said families, 43. Whole number of baptized persons, 42. Baptisms, infants, 2. Marriages, 2. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported, males, 14; females, 16; present number, males, 13; females, 15. Added by transfer, 2. Lost by removal, 4. Services: Sunday, 49; other days, 45. Holy Communion; Public, 15. Sunday-School: Teachers, 2; pupils, males, 2; females, 4.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$112.31; subscriptions and donations, \$196.75; Sunday-School offerings, \$12.38; other sources, Witsell Guild, \$140.85. Total, \$462.29.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, (salaries, &c) \$273.60; alms and charities, \$4.60; maintaining Sunday-School, \$3.24; repairs and improvements, \$15.35. Missions—Diocesan, \$42.34; general, \$6.19; convocation, \$1.90. Total, \$50.43. All other expenditures, Orphanage from Guild, \$10.00; other alms and charities, Guild, \$14.53. Total expended, \$368.75.

CHRIST CHURCH, LANCASTER, LANCASTER COUNTY. Rev. J. W. CANTEY JOHNSON, Minister in Charge to February 1st. Warden, Charles T. Conners. Treasurer, Charles T. Conners, P. O. address, Lancaster, S. C.

Number of families, 7; number of individuals in said families, 25. Whole number of baptized persons, 25. Baptisms, infants, 1. Com-

municants: Last reported. males, 4; females, 11; present number, males, 5; females, 11. Added by transfer, 2. Lost by transfer, 1. Services: Sunday, 8; other days, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 4.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$24.78; subscriptions and donations, \$67.20. Total, \$91.98.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c) \$69.69; alms and charities, \$4.12. Missions: Diocesan, \$16.38. Total expended, \$90.19.

CHRIST CHURCH, MARS BLUFF, FLORENCE COUNTY. Rev. HAROLD THOMAS, Minister. Warden, Walter Gregg, P. O. address, Mars Bluff. Treasurer, John P. Gregg, P. O. address, Mars Bluff.

Number of families, 14; number of individuals in said families, 58. Whole number of baptized persons, 58. Communicants: Last reported, males, 14; females, 16; present number, males, 14; females, 21. Added by transfer, 4; otherwise, 1. Services: Sunday, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 5.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church Services, \$12.85; subscriptions and donations, \$210.00; other sources, \$1.00. Total, \$223.85.

EXPENDITURES.—Repairs and improvements, \$210.00. Missions: Diocesan, \$12.85; foreign \$.25. Total expended, \$223.85.

HEAVENLY REST, SHIRLEY, HAMPTON COUNTY. Rev. A. E. EVISON, Minister. Warden, A. M. Martin, P. O. address, Shirley. Treasurer, D. Benjamin Rhodes, P. O. address, Estill, S. C.

Number of families, 9. Whole number of baptized persons, 24. Baptisms, infants, 2. Burials; 1. Communicants: Last reported, males, 9; females, 10; present number, males, 9; females, 10. Services: Sunday, 8. Holy Communion: Public, 5.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$9.36; subscriptions and donations, \$100.00; other sources, \$3.55. Total receipts, \$112.91.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, (salaries, &c) \$100 00; alms and charities, \$5.66. Missions: Diocesan, \$7.25. Total expended, \$112.91.

This report is furnished by Rev. W. N. Tillinghast, of Washington, Virginia; who resigned the Mission on first Sunday in November, 1901.

CHAPEL OF THE HOLY CROSS, MOULTRIEVILLE, SULLIVAN'S ISLAND, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Lay Reader (appointed by the Bishop), WILLIAM G. MAZÏCK. Warden, William G. MazÏck; P. O. Address, Charleston, S. C. Treasurer, William M. Bird, P. O. Address, Charleston, S. C.

Number of families, varying. Baptism—Infant, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 4; females, 7. Present number—Males, 3; females, 5. Lost by removal, 3. Services: Sunday, 73; other days, 2. Holy Communion: public, 1.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$42.21; subscriptions and donations (special), \$5; contents of alms chest, \$3.74. Total, \$50.95.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$21.36; alms and charities (Jacksonville), \$3.31; repairs and improvements, \$5.38. Missions—Contribution to Trinity Church, Anderson, S. C., \$5. Total, \$35.05.

REMARKS.—The condemnation by the United States Government of a large tract of land near the centre of the Island materially reduced the summer population, and numbers of residents were necessarily

forced to remove to the upper end of the Island, the attendance upon the services was smaller (in consequence of these facts) than at any time since the erection of the Chapel. The same causes have operated against the re-opening of the Sunday School.

HOLY TRINITY, CLEMSON COLLEGE. OCONEE COUNTY. Warden, J. S. Newman, P. O. Address, Clemson College. Treasurer, P. H. E. Sloan, Clemson College.

Number of families, 17; whole number of baptized persons, 69. Baptism—Infant, 1. Marriage, 1. Burial, 1. Communicants: Present number—Males, 8; females, 23. Lost by death, 1; removed, 1.

RECEIPTS (from all sources), \$15.

INCARNATION, GAFFNEY, CHEROKEE COUNTY. Rev. G. CROFT WILLIAMS, Minister. Warden, O. E. Wilkins, P. O. Address, Gaffney, S. C. Treasurer, O. E. Wilkins, P. O. Address, Gaffney, S. C.

Number of families, 7; number of individuals in said families, 22. Whole number of baptized persons, 22. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 7; females, 7. Present number—Males, 6 females, 6. Added by transfer, 1 otherwise, 2. Lost by removal, 5. Services: Sunday, 43. Holy Communion: Public, 9. Sunday School: Teachers, 2; Pupils—Males, 2 females, 4.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$18.77; subscriptions and donations, \$45; contributions for organ, \$55. Total, \$118.77.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.) \$53.60. Missions—Diocesan, \$10; organ, \$55. Total, \$118.60.

OUR SAVIOUR, TRENTON, EDGEFIELD COUNTY. Rev. P. D. HAY, Minister.

Number of families, 10; number of individuals in said families, 42. Whole number of baptized persons, 40. Services: Sunday, 3; other days, 8. Holy Communion: Public, 3. Sunday School: Teachers, 2; Pupils—Males, 16.

RECEIPTS.—\$128.06; Sunday School offerings, \$6.50; Easter offering, \$56.56. Total, \$191.12.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.) \$67. Repairs and improvements, \$47. Missions—\$6.63; Church Orphanage, \$5.55; Church Orphanage Infirmary, \$5. Total, \$131.18.

CHURCH OF THE RESURRECTION, GREENWOOD, GREENWOOD COUNTY. Rev. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER, Minister. Warden, Major J. F. J. Caldwell, P. O. Address, Greenwood, S. C. Treasurers, J. R. Nicholls and Thomas R. Davis, P. O. Address, Greenwood, S. C.

Number of families, 16; number of individuals in said families, 58. Whole number of baptized persons, 68. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 17; females, 20; present number—Males, 18; females, 27. Added by transfer, 2; confirmation, 1; otherwise, 7. Lost by removal, 2. Services: Sunday, 54; other days, 61. Holy Communion: Public, 23. Sunday School: Teachers, 3.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$58.24; subscriptions and donations, \$337.86. Total, \$396.10.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.) \$361.09; alms and

charities, \$9.54; maintaining Sunday School, \$1.80. Missions—Diocesan, \$13.52; General, \$11.60; Jews, \$.35. Total, \$25.47. Total expended for all objects, \$397.90.

REMARKS.—The statistics above are somewhat misleading. The number of Communicants living in Greenwood, and of the Church people, are as follows: Communicants—Male, 10; female, 18; total, 28. Whole number of baptized persons, 46. Families, 11. Individuals not included in these families, 7. There are living in Greenwood County, at varying distances from Greenwood, other Church people—Families, 5. Communicants—Male, 8; female, 9; total, 17. Individuals not included in these families, 3. Total baptized persons, 22. Most of these live at some distance from the Church of the Resurrection, and seldom or never attend the services there. The Minister in charge of Greenwood is ready and glad to discharge all pastoral duties for all these, scattered as widely as they are, but it is to be hoped that means may be devised whereby more abundant services may be provided than it is possible to provide now.

ST. ALBAN'S, KINGSTREE, WILLIAMSBURG COUNTY. Rev. ROBERT WILSON, D. D., Minister. Warden, P. B. Thorne, P. O. Address, Kingstree, S. C. Treasurer, Mrs. M. F. Heller, P. O. Address, Kingstree, S. C.

Number of families, 8; number of individuals in said families, 30. Whole number of baptized persons, 32. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 4; females, 12. Present number—Males, 4; females, 15. Added by otherwise, 3. Services: Sunday, 5. Holy Communion: Public, 3.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$12.01. Total, \$12.01.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.) \$12.01.

REMARKS.—This report covers only the quarter ending April 30th, I having taken charge of the Mission in February.

ROBERT WILSON,
Missionary.

ST. EDMUND'S, HARDEEVILLE, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Rev. J. BENTHAM WALKER, Minister. Warden, William N. Heyward.

Number of families, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 10. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 3; females, 6. Present number—Males, 3; females, 5. Lost by transfer, 1.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$29.41; subscriptions and donations, \$20. Total, \$49.41.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.) \$29.41. Missions—Diocesan, \$12; General, \$5. Total, \$17. Porter Academy, \$3; Jacksonville fire, \$3. Total expended for all objects, \$52.41.

ST. JAMES, JAMES ISLAND.

No report.

ST. JOHN'S CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rev. A. E. CORNISH, Minister. James Joyner, Deacon.

Number of families, 105. Whole number of baptized persons, 637. Baptisms: Adult, 1; infants, 40. Marriages, 8. Burials, 34. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 62; females, 131. Present number

—Males, 67; females, 150. Added by confirmation, 27. Lost by death, 2. Services: Sunday, 134; other days, 411. Holy Communion: Public, 59, private, 7. Sunday School: Teachers, 11; Pupils: Males, 120; females, 130.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$575.58; Sunday School offerings, \$35.45; Mrs. Jane N. O'Connell's will, \$500; Woman's Auxiliary, \$41. Total, \$1,152.03.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.) \$492; alms and charities, \$48; maintaining Sunday School, \$6.20; repairs and improvements, \$18. Missions—Diocesan, \$54.53; General, \$63.26; Jacksonville, \$13.52; insurance on Chapel, \$42.50; Bishop's visitation, \$10.30. Total, \$748.31.

ST. MARK'S, CHESTER, CHESTER COUNTY. Rev. J. W. CANTEY JOHNSON (to February 1st) Minister. Warden, W. H. Rosborough, P. O. Address, Chester. Treasurer, P. W. McLure.

Number of families, 13; number of individuals in said families, 44. Whole number of baptized persons, 48. Baptisms—Adult, 1; infants, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 11; females, 24. Present number—Males, 12; females, 25. Added by otherwise, 3. Lost by transfer, 1. Services: Sunday, 18; other days, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 9.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$45.11; subscriptions and donations, \$89.31; Sunday School offerings, \$2.69. Total, \$137.11.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.) \$45.11; repairs and improvements, \$65. Missions—Diocesan, \$22.44; General, \$4.56. Total, \$137.11.

REMARKS.—Public services at Springstein Factory Mission, 5. Having resigned the charge of this Mission, I have made out the above report at the request of the Secretary of the Council. It covers the period from May 1st to the date of my resignation, Feb. 1st, 1902.

Respectfully,

J. W. CANTEY JOHNSON.

ST. MATTHIAS, SUMMERTON, CLARENDON COUNTY. Rev. H. H. COVINGTON, Minister. Warden, J. M. Richardson, P. O. Address, Panola. Treasurer, R. C. Richardson, P. O. Address, Panola.

Number of families, 10; number of individuals in said families, 37. Whole number of baptized persons, 39. Marriages, 2. Burial, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 9; females, 13. Present number—Males, 10; females, 12. Added by otherwise, 1. Lost by transfer, 1. Services: Sundays, 23. Holy Communion: Public, 6. Sunday School: Teachers, 3. Pupils: Males, 12; females, 10.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$22.98; subscriptions and donations, \$150; Sunday School offerings, \$8.90. Total, \$181.88.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.) \$150. Missions—Diocesan, \$22.90; General, \$6. Total, \$178.90.

ST. PAUL'S, BENNETTSVILLE, MARLBORO COUNTY. Rev. C. W. BOYD, Minister. Warden, J. A. Faison. P. O. Address, Bennettsville. Treasurer, J. A. Faison.

Number of families, 10; number of individuals in said families, 34. Whole number of baptized persons, 40. Baptisms: Infants, 2. Communicants: Present number—Males, 4; females, 19. Added by confirmation, 3. Lost by removal, 5. Services: Sunday, 48; other days,

1. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday School: Teachers, 4; Pupils: Males, 11; females, 11.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$58.62; subscriptions and donations, \$225; Sunday School offerings, \$26.40; Guild, \$26.65. Total, \$336.67.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.) \$246.25; alms and charities, \$14.30; maintaining Sunday School, \$8.65; repairs and improvements, \$13.50. Missions—Diocesan, \$40.12; General, \$15.15. Total, \$55.27. Totals, \$337.97.

ST. STEPHEN'S AND ASSOCIATE MISSIONS, WILLINGTON AND VICINITY, ABBEVILLE COUNTY. Rev. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER, Minister. Warden, James Drinkard, P. O. Address, Bordeaux, S. C. Treasurer, Thomas A. Andrews, Willington, S. C.

Number of families, 14; number of individuals in said families, 70. Whole number of baptized persons, 75. Baptisms: Infants, 5. Burials, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 21; females, 29. Present number—Males, 18; females, 26. Added by confirmation, 3; otherwise, 1. Lost by removal, 10. Services: Sundays, 56; other days, 15. Holy Communion: Public, 27.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$39.87; subscriptions and donations, \$108.27. Total, \$148.14.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.) \$107.12; alms and charities, \$4.57; Convention, \$3.64. Missions—Diocesan, \$24.15; General, \$8.85. Total, \$148.33.

REMARKS.—Associated with St. Stephen's Mission, Willington, are several unorganized Missions namely: Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Petigru, where services are held monthly on a week-day; St. Mark's Colored Mission, where services are held one Sunday afternoon each month; a Mission at a school house, where services are held one Sunday night each month; and All Saints Mission at Calhoun Falls, where services are held one Sunday afternoon each month, in the hotel. We hope soon to have a Church built here at this point. The statistics given above include those for all these points, except that there are no statistics given for St. Mark's Colored Mission, except those for public services and two baptisms.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, PINEVILLE, BERKELEY COUNTY. Rev. JOHN H. BROWN, Minister. Lay Reader (appointed by the Bishop) L. G. Harman. Warden, L. G. Harman, P. O. Address, Pineville. Treasurer, John K. Gourdin, P. O. Address, Pineville.

Number of families, 6; number of individuals in said families, 17. Whole number of baptized persons, 17. Baptism: Infant—1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 3; females, 6. Present number—Males, 3; females, 6. Services: Sundays, 5; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 5.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$7 41.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.) \$15; alms and charities, \$7 41. Missions—Diocesan, \$10. Total, \$32.41.

ST. TIMOTHY, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rev. HAROLD THOMAS, Minister. Lay Readers (appointed by the Bishop) W. W. Lumpkin, H. H. Lumpkin, and N. B. Mazyck. Treasurer, H. H. Lumpkin, P. O. Address, Columbia, S. C.

Number of families, 22; number of individuals in said families, 90. Whole number of baptized persons, 210. Baptisms: Adults, 2; infants,

13. Marriage, 1. Burials, 7. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 14; females, 41. Present number—Males, 20; females, 44. Added by transfer, 2; confirmation, 14. Lost by death, 2; transfer, 5. Services: Sundays, 66; other days, 8. Holy Communion: Public, 13; private, 5. Sunday School: Teachers, 7. Pupils—Males, 35; females, 40.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$130.89; subscriptions and donations, \$146.80; Sunday School offerings, \$6.72; Church Societies, \$82.55. Total, \$366.96.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.) \$240.53; alms and charities, \$.50 maintaining Sunday School, \$16.83; repairs and improvements, \$36.55. Missions—Diocesan, \$20; General, \$4.82; interest on debt, \$46.72. Totals, \$366.96.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

ALL SAINTS, LEXINGTON COUNTY. Rev. HAROLD THOMAS, Minister.
Warden and Treasurer, C. S. Bradford, P. O. Address, Lexington,
So. Ca.

Number of families, 2; number of individuals in said families, 8. Whole number of baptized persons, 8. Burial, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 2; females, 7. Present number—Males, 2; females, 6. Lost by death, 1. Services: Sunday, 3; other days, 5. Holy Communion: Public, 2. Sunday School: Teachers, 2; Pupils: Males, 12; females, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$8.82. Total, \$8.82.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.) \$3.40; maintaining Sunday School, \$5.87; repairs and improvements, \$.20. Total, \$9.47

THE ASCENSION, SENECA, OCONEE COUNTY. No Minister at present.
Treasurer, Dr. Hines, P. O. Address, Seneca, S. C.

Number of families, 1; number of individuals in said family, 4. Whole number of baptized persons, 8. Burial, 1. Communicants: Present number—Males, 1; females, 6. Lost by death, 1.

Have had no services.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rev. J. H. TILLINGHAST,
Minister.

No report.

GRACE CHAPEL, WHITE HORSE, GREENVILLE COUNTY. Rev. A. R.
MITCHELL, Minister.

No report.

REMARKS.—This Mission, I am sorry to say, was virtually abandoned before I came to Greenville, because nearly all the members had moved away. No services have been held there during the past year. The Communicants are now numbered with those of Christ Church. If there is any possible chance to revive the Mission, it will be done this summer.

GRACE CHURCH, RIDGE SPRING, SALUDA COUNTY. Rev. P. D. HAY, Minister. Treasurer, M. M. DuBose, P. O. Address, Ridge Spring.

Number of families, 4; number of individuals in said families, 17. Whole number of baptized persons, 18. Baptism: Infant, 1. Communicants: Present number—Males, 6; females, 7. Services: Sundays, 9; other days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 9.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$20; subscriptions and donations, \$67. Total, \$87.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.) \$82. Missions, \$5. Total, \$87.

REMARKS.—Services, Sunday—Ridge Spring, 8; Edgefield, 4; Tr. 2. Other days—Ridge Spring, 1; Edgefield, 2. Eucharist—Ridge Spring, 3; Edgefield, 2; Tr. 4. Whole number, 28. Eucharist celebrations, 9.

P. D. HAY,
Missionary

MALVERN, MALVERN HILL, KERSHAW COUNTY. Rev. W. B. GORDON, Minister.

Number of families, 5; number of individuals in said families, 30. Baptisms: Infants, 4. Burial, 1. Communicants: Present number—Males, 4; females, 5. Sunday School: Teachers, 4. Pupils: Males, 12; females, 15.

ST. ALBAN'S, BLACKVILLE, BARNWELL COUNTY. Rev. T. TRACY WALSH, Minister. Warden and Treasurer, William Morrison, P. O. Address, Blackville, S. C.

Number of families, 10; number of individuals in said families, 33. Whole number of baptized persons, 33. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 2; females, 8. Present number—Males, 2; females, 12. Added by transfer, 4. Services: Sunday, 20; other days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 8. Sunday School: Teachers, 3. Pupils—Males, 13; females, 5.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$18.48; subscriptions and donations, \$52.50; Sunday School offerings, \$4.45; Guild, \$33.15. Total, \$108.58.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.) \$55.98; Charities, \$15; maintaining Sunday School, \$2.94; repairs and improvements, \$29.50. Missions, \$4.96. Total, \$108.38. Balance, \$.20.

ST. ANDREW'S, GREENVILLE COUNTY. Rev. A. R. MITCHELL, Minister. Lay Reader, Mr. W. E. Callendar. Treasurer, John H. Honour, P. O. Address, Greenville.

Number of families, 9; number of individuals in said families, 43. Whole number of baptized persons, 43. Baptisms: Infants, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 6; females, 15. Present number, Males, 10; females, 17. Added by transfer, 4; confirmation, 2. Services: Sundays, 64; other days, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday School: Teachers, 8. Pupils—Males, 15; females, 20.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$86.55; subscriptions and donations, \$500; Sunday School offerings, \$20. Total, \$606.55.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.) \$41.75; alms and charities, \$10; maintaining Sunday School, \$3; repairs and improvements, \$3.65. Missions—Diocesan, \$15; General, \$6; Jews, \$1.50; others, \$5.15. For lot, \$520.50. Total, \$606.55.

REMARKS.—I am glad to report the continued growth of this Mission. A beautiful lot has been purchased for fifteen hundred dollars; nearly nine hundred of this amount has been raised. The Guild has done good work during the past year. The Sunday School and the Industrial School are in a flourishing condition. The little flock are zealous, and are working hard to build a Church. They need the assistance of friends to accomplish this purpose. The services are largely attended, and in time a strong Parish will grow up in West End. The Easter offering amounted to \$170, and several gifts in the line of Church furniture have been donated to the Mission.

ST. BARNABAS, SUMMERVILLE, DORCHESTER COUNTY. Rev. JAMES G. GLASS, Minister. Lay Reader (appointed by the Bishop) W. R. Dehon. Treasurer, W. R. Dehon, P. O. Address, Summerville, S. C.

Number of families, 42; number of individuals in said families, 200. Whole number of baptized persons, 200. Baptisms: Infants, 15. Burials, 6. Communicants: Present number—Males, 10; females, 15. Added by confirmation, 4. Services: Sundays, 50; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 8. Sunday School: Teachers, 7. Pupils: Males, 27; females, 33.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$52.38; subscriptions and donations, \$1,154.04; interest, \$17; General Board Missions, \$350. Total, \$1,573.42.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.) \$408.62; alms and charities, \$12.52; repairs and improvements, \$498.07. Missions—Diocesan, \$19.89; General, \$16.64; Infirmary, \$206.89; Day School, \$166.05. Totals, \$1,328.68.

ANNUAL REPORT OF COMMITTEE IN CHARGE OF ST. BARNABAS MISSION—APRIL 7th, 1901.

During the past year the threefold work in Chapel, School and Infirmary at the St. Barnabas Mission has been carried on in a thoroughly satisfactory manner, and with excellent results, and we have every reason for gratitude.

At Chapel services and Sunday School the attendance has been good, but there is room for improvement.

There are now on the roll of the Sunday School 41 girls, 29 boys—70 in all with 6 teachers. We would be glad of more help in this line.

The Shepard School is in a flourishing condition. By combining with the Counties of Berkeley and Dorchester, we are enabled to extend the school term for eight months. The beautiful building erected during the previous year has been thoroughly furnished with patent desks and seats to accommodate about 70 children; handsome desks and chairs for teachers, and a number of large wall maps in patent cases.

During the past two months the teachers have been encouraged by the large number of strangers who have visited the School, and have shown a high appreciation of the thorough manner in which the work is being carried on, and its practical results.

The School has met with a serious loss in the resignation of the two teachers, who, through their patience, sympathy and good judgment, have accomplished such wonderful results, and whose gentle Christian influence is to-day reflected in the countenances and characters of those entrusted to their care. The consciousness of having lifted to a

higher plane of living so many of these young souls, must indeed prove a source of infinite satisfaction to these faithful workers in the Master's vineyard.

The committee have been fortunate in securing as their successors two young ladies. Communicants of the Church, who have taken hold with commendable enthusiasm, and will no doubt meet with proportionate success.

It is proposed to erect another building during the summer vacation for the purposes of a sewing and cooking school, and possibly other industrial features.

At the Samuel Prioleau Infirmary, Dr. Carroll continues his regular bi-weekly visits, for the purpose of prescribing for those who meet him on the regular days. In cases of illness in the building, his visits are much more frequent; at times, several times a day.

Through generous gifts to the Visitor medicine, nourishment and other comforts have been furnished free of charge to quite a number of persons, who have also received at the Infirmary the shelter, good nursing, and other attentions of which they stand so sadly in need.

A costly operating table has been presented by Dr. Lathrop, of New York, through the physician in charge. Also a valuable set of instruments, by Miss Lathers, of New York.

It is pleasant to note a very marked change for the better in the health of the children and young people in the past few years, under the constant treatment and advice of Dr. Carroll and his predecessors. Those who are connected with the work would be gratified and encouraged if a more general interest in the work at large were shown by the members of our congregation, and the entire community. An occasional visit would open the eyes of many, who are to-day entirely ignorant of the details of a work which is regarded by many as one of the most important and far-reaching within the limits of our Diocese.

We would once more acknowledge with gratitude the very generous help afforded us by friends from far and near. And in submitting this, our Annual Report, would commend the good work to your hearty support, and invoke the Divine blessing on our efforts during the coming year.

Respectfully submitted.

W. R. DEHON,

CHARLES U. SHEPARD,

Committee on St. Barnabas Mission.

Amended on motion of Dr. Carroll, by inserting the following:

"Several patients admitted recently had supplied their own food while in the Infirmary, which was a step in the right direction."

ST. JOHN'S, WALHALLA, OCONEE COUNTY. Rev. J. D. MCCOLLOUGH (until January, 1902.) Minister.

Number of families, 7; number of individuals in said families, 27. Whole number of baptized persons, 33. Baptism: Infant, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Present number—Males, 4; females, 14. Lost by death, 2; removed, 3. Services: Sundays, 24; other days, 7. Holy Communion: Public, 15; private, 2. Sunday School: Teachers, 3. Pupils: Males, 5; females, 6.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$44.28; subscriptions and donations, \$2; Sunday School offerings, \$13+; Altar Guild, \$5.90+. Total, \$65.18.

EXPENDITURES.—Missions—Diocesan Board of Missions, \$17.40+; others, \$6; local work, \$4.75+. Totals, \$32.15.

REMARKS.—This report is approximately correct, compiled from such data as I could find. The items marked + are exact

IDA MCCOLLOUGH.

The six dollars is marked "Missions" only.

ST. PAUL, GRANITEVILLE, AIKEN COUNTY. Rev. T. W. CLIFT, Minister. Treasurer, J. E. Stansfield.

Number of families, 6; number of individuals in said families, 11. Whole number of baptized persons, 15. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 2; females, 5. Present number—Males, 1; females, 5. Lost by removal, 2. Services: Sunday, 17. Holy Communion: Public, 5. Sunday School: Teachers, 4. Pupils: Males, 6; females, 16.

RECEIPTS.—Subscriptions and donations, \$4.50; Sunday School offerings, \$9. Total, \$13.50.

EXPENDITURES.—Maintaining Sunday School, \$5; repairs and improvements, \$4.50. Totals, \$9.50.

ST. PETER'S, PEE DEE, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rev. L. F. GUERRY, Minister.

Number of families, 8; number of individuals in said families, 40. Whole number of baptized persons, 40. Baptism: Adult, 1. Burial, 1. Communicants: Present number—Males, 3; females, 9. Services: Sunday, 11; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 6. Sunday School: Teachers 2. Pupils: Males, 8; females, 10.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$3.15. Total, \$3.15.

EXPENDITURES.—Alms and charities, \$3.15.

REMARKS.—St. Peter's School this year, through the generous aid of others, had a term of seven months and a half, instead of four months, as in all previous years, and with the best results. For the three and a half additional months it was converted into a Church Mission School, and being in the hands of two zealous Church women, good use was made of the time for instructing the children in the Prayer Book and Church Catechism. Some of this money for repeating this another year is already assured, and it is the Missionary's earnest hope and prayer that the rest will be forthcoming before it is time for the next term to open.

UNION MILLS, UNION.

No report.

OKATEE, OKATEE, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Rev. J. BENTHAM WALKER, Minister.

Number of families, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 14. Communicants: Present number—Males, 5; females, 3.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$10.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.) \$5. Missions—Diocesan, \$5. Total, \$10.

TRINITY CHAPEL, OLYMPIA VILLAGE, COLUMBIA, S. C. Rev. W. B. SAMS, Minister.

Trinity Mission was started about June 1st, 1901. under the direction of Rev. C. Satterlee, assisted by Rev. Harold Thomas. The Olympia Cotton Mills Company having promised \$2,500 towards the erection of

a brick Chapel, on condition that the Bishop would raise \$2,500 more; the Bishop, in conference with the Rector of Trinity Church, decided at once to accept the proposition, and an appeal was soon made to the congregation to contribute to this worthy object; and, as a result, the Easter offering at Trinity Church was devoted to Chapel Building Fund.

Trinity's Rector set earnestly to work, and very soon the necessary money was in sight, and a temporary shed was erected about June 1st, and services were held there during the summer months, every Sunday afternoon, by the Rev. Harold Thomas. During this time the plans for the Chapel were made, and work begun, the corner-stone being laid July 21st, 1901, and then the little Chapel was rapidly completed, and the first service was held November 17. The Chapel on this occasion, with a seating capacity of nearly 500, was crowded, and since that time regular services have been held twice every Sunday.

About the middle of September, Rev. H. Thomas resigned this work, and accepted a call to Florence, and on the first Sunday in October the Bishop appointed the present occupant to fill Mr. Thomas's place.

The work covers a tremendous territory, with a population of 8,000 or more. At the present time the Mission has been in existence less than one year, and consequently the work looks most encouraging. The services (morning and evening) are well attended, and the Sunday School is in a flourishing condition, there being both a morning and evening session, with good attendances at both, there being at present over 200 names on the roll.

We are now looking forward to our first visit from the Bishop, on May 11th, for confirmation, when a class of 12 or 15 will be presented.

The Minister in charge is greatly assisted in his work by Deaconess A. J. Graham, who came to the work in September from Philadelphia. She is unceasing in her labors among the sick and needy, and the work could ill afford to do without her services.

The people, as a rule, are not in a condition that warrants large offerings at the services, but they give what they can afford.

The total amount of collections at the services since October 1st, 1901, when I assumed charge of the Mission, is \$75.39; this, of course, includes the offerings at the opening service (\$45), and the Easter offering (\$9.44).

The work in all its phases is most encouraging, and we have the promise of a strong Mission in the near future.

Respectfully submitted.

April 30th, 1902.

W. B. SAMS,
Minister in Charge.

Personal Reports of Clergymen not Having Parochial or Missionary Charge.

FROM APRIL 30, 1901, TO MAY 1, 1902.

TO THE RT. REV. ELLISON CAPERS, D. D., BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE.

REV. EDWARD EDMUND BELLINGER,

Rector Emeritus St. Jude's, Walterboro, and All Saints, Hampton.

During the last Conventional year I had service at home 19 times; on 17 Sundays, and 2 other days. Preaching 16 times. Twice I

assisted in service at St. Jude's, Walterboro, and twice I assisted a, funerals. With the assistance of Mr. G. W. O. Rivers as Lay Reader I said the burial service over one colored person, Senior Warden of colored congregation in Walterboro.

As Rector Emeritus, I received from All Saints Church, Hampton County, the complimentary salary of \$100.

Walterboro, S. C., May 6, 1902.

REV. THEODORE DUBOSE BRATTON, D. D.

Rector St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

I have the honor to report that during the past year I have been in attendance upon my duties as Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, North Carolina. I have baptized one adult and presented twenty-three persons for confirmation to the Bishop of North Carolina. In the interest of St. Mary's I have visited a large number of Parishes in North, East and South Carolina.

St. Mary's School Raleigh, N. C., April 22, 1902.

REV. WILLIAM PORCHER DUBOSE, S. T. D.

Dean of Theological Department, University of the South, and
Professor of New Testament Exegesis.

No report.

REV. EVERETT C. EDGERTON,

Rector Emeritus St. Thaddæus, Aiken.

No report.

REV. J. W. GRESHAM.

No report.

REV. WILLIAM ALEXANDER GUERRY, M. A.

Chaplain University of the South.

There has been no change in my regular work as Chaplain and Professor at Sewanee, since I last reported. My greatest regret is that I cannot meet with my brethren of the Clergy at the approaching Diocesan Council at Georgetown. I read the "Diocese" regularly, and follow with interest every detail of the Church's work in the Diocese and State. It will always be very dear to me.

Sewanee, Tenn., April 28, 1902.

REV. H. M. JARVIS.

During the Diocesan year closing April 30th, 1902, I have attended, when possible, the public celebrations of the Holy Communion by the Rector, and have occasionally administered to myself and others at my home, which is over a mile from the Parish Church. The state of my health, sight and increasing years must continue to be growing obstacles against any resumption of Missionary or Parochial work.

Cheraw, So. Ca., April 30, 1902.

REV. PAUL GERVAIS JENKINS.

No report.

REV. T. A. PORTER.

No report.

REV. ROBERT J. WALKER.

The writer has officiated at St. Paul's Church during Dr. Campbell's illness, also since his departure for Paradise; even up to the calling of the Rev. Mr. Wood as Rector. Served once at Walterboro; once at Bennettsville; twice at Grahamville. Assisted Dr. Kershaw at St. Michael's Church in Holy Communion. Assisted at Grace Church. Officiated, in the absence of Rectors, at St. Michael's Church and Grace Church. Easter Day, 7.30 A. M., was with Dr. Kershaw. Easter Day, 11 A. M., was with Mr. Way. Very often at Christ Church—Evening Prayer. A most interesting Mission, and growing. The good people of St. Paul's Church have been very good to us—much aid to us financially. The health of the writer is much stronger, *in God's mercy*, and he is ever ready to labor for Christ and His Church. We *love* the Bishop, and the Clergy and Parishes, and *thank them for great kindnesses*.

Charleston, S. C., May 3, 1902.

REV. J. CASH WARING.

No report.

REV. ROBERT WILSON, D. D.

During the period between 7th May, 1901, and 16th February, 1902, my official acts have been as follows: Baptisms, 2; Marriages, 2; Burials, 2. I have assisted the Rectors and Minister in charge at Cordesville, Church of Holy Communion, Grace Church, and St. John's Chapel; preaching six times, and celebrating the Holy Communion in public four times, and in private twice. On 16th February I took charge, by the Bishop's appointment, of St. Alban's Mission, Kingstree, and on 23d, with consent of the Vestry of the Church of the Messiah, North Santee.

Charleston, S. C., May 1, 1902.

IN MEMORIAM.



John De Witt McCollough, Priest.

Born at Society Hill, So. Ca., December 8, A. D. 1822. Ordered Deacon, by the Rt. Rev. C. E. Gadsden, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina, in Trinity Church, Columbia, on June 21, A. D. 1848. Ordained Priest, by the same Bishop, in Calvary Church, Glenn Springs, on July 28, A. D. 1850.

Missionary in charge, or Rector of the Churches at Spartanburg, Union, Winnsboro, Ridgeway, Chester, Gaffney, Blacksburg, Glenn Springs, Walhalla, and Saluda, N. C.

In many of these places he began the work, built the Church with his own hands, and drew the plans for the same.

He was essentially a Missionary Priest.

Died at Walhalla, January 23, A. D. 1902.

“His Works do Follow Him.”

IN MEMORIAM.

William H. Campbell,
Priest.

Born in Fairfield District, October 22, A. D. 1823. Ordered Deacon by the Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Davis, D. D., Bishop of South Carolina, in Grace Church, Anderson, October 16, A. D. 1870. Ordained Priest, by the same Bishop, in the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, September 3, A. D. 1871.

Minister in charge, and Rector of St. John's, Fairfield, Winnsboro, from A. D. 1870 to A. D. 1874.

Rector of St. Luke's, Charleston, from A. D. 1874 to A. D. 1877.

Rector of St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro, Charleston, from A. D. 1877 until his death.

Died in Charleston, November 16, A. D. 1901, aged 78 years.

"Requiescat in Pace."

IN MEMORIAM.**Anthony Toomer Porter,**
Priest.

Born in Georgetown, S. C., on January 31, A. D. 1828. Ordered Deacon by the Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Davis, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina, on May 16, A. D. 1854, in Charleston. Ordained Priest, by the same Bishop, in Camden, on May 13, A. D. 1855.

Rector of the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, from A. D. 1854 to A. D. 1900, and Rector Emeritus until his death.

Founder and Rector of the Holy Communion Church Institute, afterward the Porter Academy, from 1867 until his death.

Rector of St. Mark's Church, Charleston, from A. D. 1879 to A. D. 1888.

Died in Charleston, on Easter Night, March 30, A. D. 1902

“In labors more abundant.”

“He Rests.”

Alphabetical List of Places where Parishes and Mission Stations are Established, with Index.

Post Offices of Parishes and Missions.	Name of Church.	PAGE.
Abbeville	Trinity	121
1 Adam's Run	Christ (Wilton)	104
Aiken	St. Thaddæus	121
2 Allendale	*Advent	125
Anderson	Grace	106
3 Annandale (Georgetown County)	Messiah, North Santee	110
4 Barnwell	Holy Apostles	108
5 Beaufort	St. Helena	112
Bennettsville	*St. Paul	129
Blacksburg	*Atonement	125
6 Blackville	*St. Alban's	132
7 Bluffton	The Cross (St. Luke's Parish)	116
Bradford Springs	St. Philip	119
Camden	Grace	107
Camden	*Malvern, Malvern Hill	132
8 Charleston	Christ	103
9 Charleston	Grace	107
10 Charleston	Holy Communion	108
11 Charleston	*St. John	128
12 Charleston	St. Luke	116
13 Charleston	St. Mark	116
14 Charleston	St. Michael	118
15 Charleston	St. Paul's (Radcliffeboro)	118
16 Charleston	St. Philip	120
Cheraw	St. David	112
Chester	*St. Mark	129
Clarendon	St. Mark	117
Clemson College	*Holy Trinity, Fort Hill	127
Columbia	Good Shepherd	105
Columbia	St. Luke	116
Columbia	*St. Timothy	130
Columbia	Trinity	122
Columbia	*Trinity Chapel	135
Congaree	St. John's, Richland	115
Darlington	St. Matthew	117
Eastover (Richland County)	Zion	124
Eastover	*Chapel of the Cross	131
Edgefield	Trinity	123
17 Edisto Island	Trinity	123
18 Eutawville	Epiphany, Upper St. John	105
Florence	St. John	114
Fort Motte	St. Matthew's Parish	117
Gaffney City	*Incarnation	127
19 Georgetown	Prince George, Winyah	111
Glenn Springs	Calvary	103
20 Grahamville	Holy Trinity (St. Luke's)	109
Graniteville	*St. Paul	135
Greenville	Christ	104
Greenville	*St. Andrew's	132
Greenwood	*Resurrection	127

* Mission Stations.

Post Offices of Parishes and

Missions.	Name of Church.	PAGE.
Hagood...	*Ascension	125
Hardeeville...	*St. Edmund's	128 21
James Island	*St. James	128 22
Kingstree	*St. Alban	128 23
Lancaster	*Christ	125
Laurens	Epiphany	105
Lexington	*All Saints	131
Marion	Advent	101
McClellanville	St. James, Santee	113 24
Mar's Bluff	*Christ	126
Monck's Corner	St. John's, Berkeley	113 25
Moultrieville, S. I.	*Holy Cross	126 26
Mount Pleasant	Christ Church Parish	104 27
Newberry	St. Luke	116
Okatee	*	135 28
Orangeburg	Redeemer	112
Pendleton	St. Paul	119
Pineville	*St. Stephen's Church	130 29
Pinopolis	Trinity (Blk. Oak Mid. St. John's)	122 30
Plantersville	Prince Frederick	111 31
Plantersville	*St. Peter	135
Ridge Spring	*Grace	132
Ridgeway	St. Stephen	120
Rock Hill	Our Saviour	110
St. Stephen's	St. Stephen's Parish	120 32
Seneca	*Ascension	131
Shirley P. O	*Holy Rest (St. Peter's Parish)	126 33
Society Hill	Trinity	124
Stono P. O	St. John's, John's Island	113 34
Spartanburg	Advent	101
Stateburg	Holy Cross	109
Summerton	*St. Matthias	129
Summerville	St. Paul	119 35
Summerville	*St. Barnabas	133 36
Sumter	Holy Comforter	108
Trenton	*Our Saviour	127
Union	Nativity	110
Union	*Union Mills	135
Walhalla	*St. John	134
Walterboro	St. Jude	115 37
Wando	St. Thomas & St. Denis' Parish	121 38
Waverly Mills	All Saints, Waccamaw	102
White Horse, Greenville County	*Grace	131
Willington	*St. Stephen's	130
Winnsboro	St. John's, Fairfield	114
Yemassee	All Saints, Hampton County	103 39
Yorkville	Good Shepherd	106

N. B.—For List of Missions Amongst Colored People, see Appendix VII.

* Mission Stations.

* SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

Diocesan.

Clergy received from other Dioceses	3
Clergy transferred to other Dioceses	5
Clergy canonically resident—Bishop, 1; Priests, 54; Deacons, 5.	60
Candidates for Orders	5
Postulants	3
Ordained—Deacons, 1; Priests, 2; total	3
Confirmed—white, 348; colored, 70; total	418
Churches Consecrated	0
Parishes and Churches in union with Council	58
Not in union	2
Dormant, Extinct	20
Missions—Organized and Unorganized	37

Parochial.

Families reported—white, 2,316; colored, 321; total	2,637
Whole number of souls—white, 9,314; colored, 1,584; total	10,898
Baptisms—white infants, 329; adults, 28; total	357
Baptisms—colored, not specified 92; total baptisms	449
Marriages—white, 99; colored, 16; total	115
Burials—white, 266; colored, 42; total	308
Communicants—white, added, 548; lost, 340; present number, male, 1,680; female, 3,731; not specified, ...; total	5,411
Communicants—colored, not specified	859
Total Communicants—white, 5,411; colored, 859; total	6,270
Sunday Schools—white teachers, 289; pupils, male, 1,170; female, 1,387; not specified, 266; total	2,823
Colored teachers, 98; pupils	1,120

Financial Exhibit.

Parochial—Paid for Current Expenses	\$46,052	91
Repairs and Improvements	8,544	42
Charity	2,758	72
Other Objects	10,478	78
	<hr/>	
	\$67,834	83
Diocesan—Assessments, Council	841	04
Assessments, Bishop's Fund	1,545	34
Diocesan Mission	7,036	52
Other Objects	1,482	88
	<hr/>	
	\$10,905	78
General—General Missions	1,350	58
Foreign Missions	303	53
Domestic Missions	439	19
Jewish Missions	141	80
Other Objects	3,953	54
	<hr/>	
	\$ 6,188	64
Additional Offerings from Report of Archdeacon Joyner	1,303	70
	<hr/>	
Total Amount Expended by the Diocese	\$86,232	95

* It is to be noted that the summary is only approximately accurate, on account of the entire absence of reports of some Parishes and Missions, and the many omissions of items in others.

APPENDIX X.

Standing Resolutions.

1. *Resolved*, That when notice of the Easter elections is to be given by the Clergy, or, in the case of vacant Parishes, by the Wardens and Vestrymen, the Article of the Constitution requiring that members of this Council be Communicants, shall be read to the congregation; or, if the Parish be vacant, shall be fixed to the public notice of election.

2. *Resolved*, That whatever balance shall be in the Treasurer's hand at the meeting of the General Convention, after providing for the quota of the Diocese to the expenses of the same, shall be paid in equal portions to the Deputies of the Diocese, who may attend such meeting. (Passed 1875.)

3. *Resolved*, That a salary of two hundred dollars be paid to the Secretary of the Council. (Passed 1870.)

4. *Resolved*, That three dollars per day be paid to the Organist officiating during the Sessions of Council. (Passed 1856.)

5. *Resolved*, That a like sum be paid the Sexton acting for the same period. (Passed 1856.)

6. *Resolved*, That it is inexpedient and unnecessary to return thanks for sermons preached before this Body. (Passed 1850.)

7. *Resolved*, That when any Clergyman of this Diocese shall depart this life, his record shall be inscribed on a memorial page of the Journal. (Passed 1872.)

8. *Resolved*, That it be recommended to the Vestries of all the Churches in this Diocese to discourage, and, if possible, to interdict, the use of Churches under their care for all *unhallowed, worldly and common* purposes. (Passed 1828.)

9. *Resolved*, that it be respectfully recommended to members of the Church in this Diocese, in the choice of *Sponsors in Baptism*, that they should select persons who are regular Communicants of the Church. (Passed 1870.)

10. *Resolved*, That in a vote by Orders, the Secretary shall call the names of Deputies, and record the Clergymen and Laymen voting affirmatively and negatively. (Passed 1877.)

11. *Resolved*, That a Committee of Three be appointed by the Chair, whose duty it shall be to make arrangements for the transportation of members to and from the Council. (Passed 1882.)

12. *Resolved*, That the assessment for the Bishop's Fund be payable on the first day of November, 1890, and of every year thereafter; and that the Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund do notify the several Clergymen, Parishes and Missions of the amount payable, not later than October 15th. (Passed 1890.)

13. *Resolved*, That the Rectors and Missionaries of this Diocese be requested to interest the children of their respective Parishes and Missions during the season of Advent, in raising a Special Missionary Fund, to be placed in the hands of the Board of Missions for Missionary work in this Diocese. (Passed 1894.)

14. *Resolved*, The Secretary of the Council is instructed to publish the Statistics and Reports of each Parish and Mission separately, as in former times. He may make a table, such as has been done for some time, if he desires, but a summary is deemed sufficient. These reports to be printed alphabetically, according to the name of Church or Mission. (Passed 1895.)

15. *Resolved*, Before publishing the Journal of the Diocese, the Secretary is directed to procure from the Bishop the report of each and every Parish and Mission in the Diocese, whether the same be in union with this Council or not, in order that accurate and correct state of the Church may be known. (Passed 1895.)

16. *Resolved*, That on and after this date, the Fund known as the Bishop's Common Fund, and the income of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, be collected by the Treasurer of the Diocese, and disbursed, without compensation, under the orders of the Council. (Passed 1899.)

17. *Resolved*, That the Rector in whose Parish the Council is held, be authorized to secure a Reporter, at the rate of three (\$3) dollars *per diem*, who will report the proceedings of the Council for the principal daily papers in the State. (Passed 1901.)

CONSTITUTION

AND

CANONS

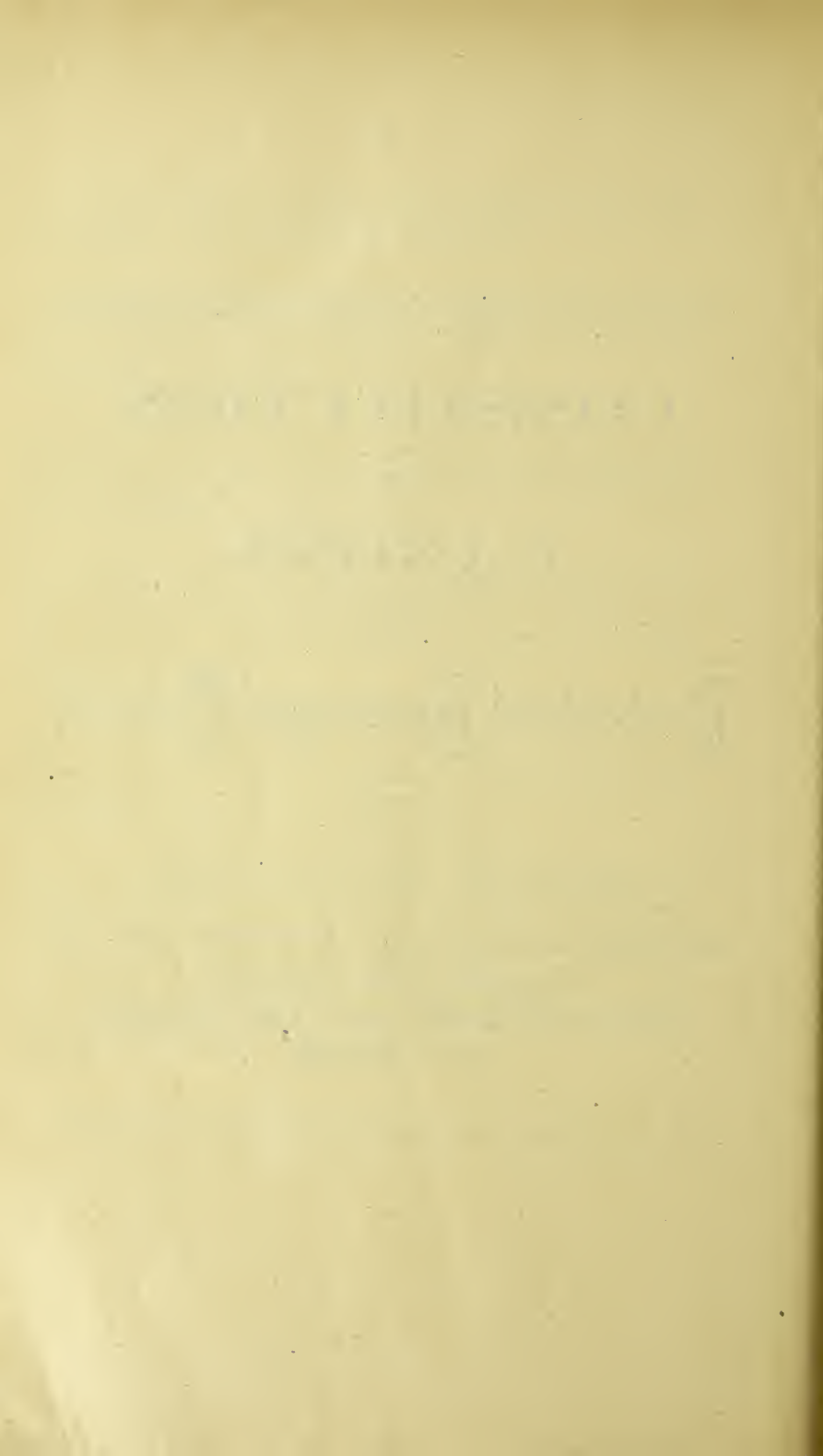
OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,

INCLUDING ALL AMENDMENTS TO DATE, ALSO THE
RULES OF ORDER, AND THE
ACT OF INCORPORATION OF THE TRUSTEES
OF THE DIOCESE.



CONSTITUTION.

ARTICLE I.

The Church in the Diocese of South Carolina accedes to and adopts the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and acknowledges their authority accordingly.

ARTICLE II.

OF DIOCESAN COUNCIL MEETING.

SECTION 1. A Diocesan Council shall be held annually, at such time and place as shall have been determined upon by the preceding Council; or, on failure of the Council so to determine, at such place as the Ecclesiastical authority shall appoint.

SEC. 2. The Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese shall have power to call a special meeting of the Council, and such meeting shall be held when and where the authority so calling it shall determine; and at such meeting no other business shall be transacted than that specified in the notice so calling said meeting; nor shall a Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor be elected at such meeting.

SEC. 3. In case there be an epidemic disease, or other cause deemed sufficient in the judgment of the Ecclesiastical authority, to require a change of the time or place for the meeting of a Council, either annual or special, the said authority may designate another time or place of holding such meeting, to be held within not less than a month after such designation.

ARTICLE III.

OF DIOCESAN COUNCIL MEMBERS.

SEC. 1. The Council shall be composed of Clergymen and Laymen, as hereinafter provided.

SEC. 2. The Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor, when there is one, and every Presbyter who has been actually as well as canonically resident within the Diocese for the space of twelve calendar months next before the meeting of the Council, and has for the same period been discharging the duties of his station as Rector, Minister or Assistant Minister of an organized Parish or organized Mission, that is, or has been, or hereafter may be in union with the Council; or who, after a continued membership of at least twenty years in Council, is incapacitated by the infirmities of health or age from further active duties of the Minis-

try, shall be entitled to all the privileges as a member of the Council. *Provided*, That no Clergyman who was entitled to a seat and a vote, or to a seat only in the Annual Convention of the Diocese held in May, 1889, shall be deprived of his rights and privileges in subsequent Conventions or Councils by reason of anything in this Section contained; but such rights and privileges shall be determined by the tenor of the Article as it was of force the first day of May, 1889. *Provided, however*, That any Clergyman shall forfeit said rights, by failure to conform to the Constitution or Canons.

SEC. 3. Lay Deputies, not exceeding four in number for each Parish, and two for each organized Mission in union with the Council, shall be elected *by ballot* from among the male Communicants thereof, to represent it in the Council. The election of said Lay Deputies shall take place on Easter Monday, or on such other day thereafter as may be appointed by the Parish, at a meeting of the members thereof; or in default of any such election by the Parish, the Wardens and Vestry of the same may elect said Deputies. An equal number of Lay Deputies may be elected at any such election, to serve as alternate or substitutes for such Lay Deputies elected as above, who may not, from any cause, attend the Council when it assembles, or who may not remain in such attendance.

SEC. 4. The terms of office of Deputies so elected shall continue until the next election, and they shall, before they are permitted to take their seats, produce written testimonials of their election.

SEC. 5. No Deputy shall hereafter represent two distinct Churches, or shall, in any case, have more than one vote.

SEC. 6. A Lay Member having a seat in the Council as a Deputy from any Church, shall not, without the unanimous consent of the Council, be permitted to relinquish the seat so taken, and take a seat as Deputy of another Church.

SEC. 7. No lay vote shall be received from any Parish or Church which has not paid, on or before April 30th preceding the Council in which such vote is offered, all assessments laid by the previous Council or Councils, and due therefrom, except by unanimous consent. *Provided, however*, That no Church or Parish shall be deprived of a seat or seats of its Deputy or Deputies in any Council, by reason of any non-payment of assessments or dues.

SEC. 8. When the Council shall have been called to order, the Secretary shall proceed to call the names of the Clergy, and then of Parishes and Deputies; after which, if a quorum be found present, the President shall declare the Council duly organized.

SEC. 9. The list of the Clergy, prepared by the Bishop or Standing Committee, shall be laid before the Council immediately after it shall have been organized, and the names of the Clerical members shall be called therefrom, and the same shall be taken as presumptive evidence of their privileges in the Council. *Provided*, That if a question be

made, the right of any Clergyman or Lay Deputy shall be determined according to the provisions of the Constitution, by the Council itself.

ARTICLE IV.

OF A QUORUM.

Fifteen members of the Clerical Order and Lay Representatives of *fifteen* Churches shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business generally; but any number of either order that shall assemble, may adjourn from day to day, until a quorum is formed.

ARTICLE V.

OF THE PRESIDENT.

The Bishop of the Diocese shall be *ex-officio* President of the Council, and in his absence, the Bishop Coadjutor, *if there be one*. But in case neither of them be present, the President of the Standing Committee shall be the President of the Council, and if he be not present, a presiding officer shall be elected from among the attending Presbyters.

ARTICLE VI.

OF THE OTHER OFFICERS OF THE DIOCESE.

SECTION 1. The other Officers of the Diocese shall be a Chancellor, a Secretary, a Treasurer, and a Registrar.

SEC. 2. The Chancellor shall be chosen in the Council by ballot from the Communicants of the Church, skilled in civil and ecclesiastical law, and shall be nominated by the Bishop. He shall serve for three years, or until his successor is elected. He shall be the legal officer of the Diocese, to whom shall be referred all questions of law (civil or ecclesiastical) affecting the interests of the Church in the Diocese. He shall, at all times, afford the Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese such advice, confidential or open, as shall be required or desired. He shall also be the legal advisor of all special committees appointed by the Council desiring counsel, and perform all other duties germane to his profession, which may be required by Canon or resolution of the Council. He shall be *ex-officio* a member of the Council without the right to vote, unless a Deputy from a Parish in union with the Council.

SEC. 3. The Secretary shall be elected at each Annual Council by ballot (unless the ballot be unanimously dispensed with), and shall continue in office until his successor be appointed. His duties shall be as prescribed by the Canons, Resolutions and Rules of Order of the Council, and required by the Regulations of the General Convention.

SEC. 4. The Treasurer shall be elected in like manner. His duties

shall be those prescribed and required as above, and he also shall continue in office until his successor be appointed.

SEC. 5. The Registrar shall be appointed by the Bishop, to serve for three years, and until his successor be appointed. His duties shall be prescribed by Canon.

ARTICLE VII.

OF DELIBERATING AND VOTING IN COUNCIL.

SECTION 1. On all questions, unless otherwise provided by the Constitution, the members shall deliberate and vote as one body; but at any time, before the result of the vote as taken, is finally announced by the President, any two Clergymen, or the Deputies from any two Churches, may call for a separate vote of each Order, when the Clergy shall vote individually, and the Lay Deputies by Churches (a majority from each Church having one vote), and a majority in both Orders shall, in each case, be necessary to a decision. And whenever a vote is taken by ballot, the balloting shall be by Orders.

SEC. 2. In the election of a Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor, the vote shall be by ballot, and by Orders, a concurrent majority of the two Orders being necessary to a choice. *Provided*, That *two-thirds* of all the Clergy entitled to vote, and *two-thirds* of the Churches entitled to representation, be present; otherwise *two-thirds* of the votes of each Order present shall be necessary to determine a choice.

ARTICLE VIII.

OF ADMITTING PARISHES OR CHURCHES INTO THE COUNCIL.

SECTION 1. New Parishes or Churches having not less than *six* male adult members, and *fifteen* Communicants, and organized Missions having not less than *two* male Communicants, may be admitted into union with the Council in the following manner: *Application shall be made in writing* to the Secretary of the Council, presenting therewith a certificate from the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, from the Standing Committee, that he or they approve the organization of their Church, and stating the fact of such organization in accordance with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, together with a certified copy of their Articles of Association; the election of Wardens and Vestrymen; their means or prospects for the support of a Minister, and their willingness to conform to the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and the Constitution and Canons of the Council of this Diocese, which are now, or hereafter may be, enacted by the authority of the same. And at the Council next succeeding the receipt of such application, the Secretary shall communicate the same to the Council on the first day of its session; whereupon the Council shall take such order upon *said application* as it may deem proper. In case the congregation so applying be within the limits of one or more

existing Churches, they shall state also the reason for their organization, the distance of their place of worship from the other, or from each of the others, together with whatever additional facts may throw light upon their relation to the existing Church or Churches. Should the Council make a favorable decision, this said congregation shall then be considered in union with the Council of the Church in this Diocese. *Provided always*, That the Deputies of the Church or Parish newly admitted, though entitled to a seat, shall not be allowed a vote at that meeting of the Council. *Provided further*, That organized Missions shall not be required to present a certified copy of Articles of Association, or of the election of Wardens and Vestry, but shall fulfill the other requirements of this Article of the Constitution.

ARTICLE IX.

OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

SECTION 1. A Standing Committee, consisting of five Presbyters of the Diocese, and five Laymen, taken indiscriminately from among the actual Communicants of the Church of the Diocese shall be elected by ballot at every regular meeting of the Council, for the purpose expressed in the Constitutions and Canons of the General and Diocesan Conventions, who shall continue in office until another committee be elected.

SEC. 2. At their first meeting after their appointment, they shall choose one of the Presbyters of their body to be their President, and another of their body to be their Secretary, whose duty it shall be to keep regular Minutes of all the proceedings and business of the committee, to preserve them carefully recorded in a book prepared for that purpose alone; to preserve the originals of all letters and papers addressed to the Standing Committee; to attest their public acts; to perform such other duties as they may require; and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successor all books and papers relative to the concerns of the Standing Committee, which may have been entrusted to him.

SEC. 3. They shall present to each Annual Council an abstract of the Minutes of their proceedings since the former Council.

SEC. 4. Vacancies in this committee, caused by death, resignation or otherwise, shall be filled by the suffrages of the remaining members, a majority of the whole committee being necessary to constitute a choice.

ARTICLE X.

OF DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

SECTION 1. At every Annual Council next preceding a meeting of the General Convention, four Presbyters and four Laymen shall be chosen by ballot to represent this Diocese in General Convention. Immediately afterwards, four other Presbyters and four other Laymen

shall also be chosen by ballot, as substitutes for the first chosen. Such representatives and substitutes to serve until their successors are appointed.

SEC. 2. In case any Deputy of those first chosen shall decline such appointment, or be unable to attend, he shall forthwith inform the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, and the said Ecclesiastical authority shall thereupon summon to the General Convention one of the substitutes, in the order in which their names are on the Journal, which order shall be the order of their election; or when two or more are elected at one balloting, shall be determined by the aggregate vote received.

ARTICLE XI.

ON THE TRIAL OF A CLERGYMAN.

A Clergyman shall be subject to a trial for offences enumerated in the Canon of the General Convention, "*of offences for which Ministers shall be tried and punished,*" and in the Canons of this Council. The trial shall be conducted according to the mode provided for by the Canons of this Council.

ARTICLE XII.

OF ALTERING THE CONSTITUTION.

No one of these Articles shall be altered or repealed, nor shall any Article be adopted, unless such alteration, repeal, or new Article be proposed, considered, and concurred in by a majority at one Council, and adopted by two-thirds of both Orders present at a subsequent Council.

CANONS.

OF THE ORGANIZED BODIES AND OFFICERS OF THE CHURCH.

CANON I.

Of the Clergy.

§ I. Within one week before the meeting of every Council of this Diocese, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, a list of the Clergymen canonically resident in the Diocese, annexing the names of their respective Parishes or Cures, or of their stations as Missionaries, or of the Institutions of Learning, constituted by Civil or Ecclesiastical authority, in which they are engaged; or in regard to those not engaged in Parishes, Missions or Institutions of Learning, as above, their place of residence only; designating those who are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, and those who are entitled to seats, but not votes, and those who are entitled to neither seats nor votes.

§ II. No Clergyman, while suspended from the Ministry, shall have a place on said list.

§ III. The Bishop shall take such measures for notifying the admission of Ministers into the Diocese as may prevent unwary and ignorant people from being imposed upon by persons pretending to be authorized Ministers of the Church; and his certificate shall be evidence of such admission.

CANON II.

Of the Organization of Missions.

Whenever any number of persons residing in any neighborhood not included within the limits of a Mission or Parish already organized, desire to be organized and recognized as Missions, they shall make application to the Bishop in writing, expressing their desire, and promising conformity to the Constitution and Canons, doctrine, discipline and worship of the Church in the United States, and in this Diocese, and to the rules regulating such Missions. They may propose a name for the Mission, and shall state the minimum amount they will give to the Board of Missions for its support.

If the Bishop thinks such organization expedient, he, or a Presbyterian under his direction, shall appoint a Warden, who shall always be a Communicant, and a Clerk and Treasurer; and these officers shall be appointed annually thereafter, on the Monday, or any other day during Easter Week, and shall hold until their successors are appointed.

It shall be the duty of the Warden to procure a suitable place for

public worship, and provide things necessary for the decent and orderly performance of Church services.

It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect or receive all contributions, and remit or disburse them, under the direction of the Board of Missions.

Missions so organized shall report annually to the Bishop, at the Council, through the Missionary; or, if there be none, through the Warden, in like form as Parishes.

CANON III.

Of the Organization of Churches.

§ I. Whenever any organized Mission shall contain at least *six* male adults, and *fifteen* Communicants, at least *two* of whom shall be males, and can provide for the support of a Minister, or whenever any other persons, under the same conditions, desire to organize a Church, they shall lay before the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese a statement of their condition, and prospect for maintaining such organization; and having obtained his consent, and assumed some name by which their Church may be designated, shall adopt Articles of Association, in the following form:

“We, the undersigned, assembled for the purpose of organizing a congregation of the Protestant Episcopal Church at ———, County of ———, in the Diocese of South Carolina, after due notice given, do hereby agree to organize a congregation to be known by the name of ——— Church———; and as such, do hereby acknowledge, accede to and adopt the doctrine, discipline and worship, the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and the Constitution and Canons of the same Church in the Diocese of South Carolina, and do accordingly appoint A. B. and C. D. to be Wardens, and E. F., G. H., J. K., etc., to be Vestrymen of ——— Church; to continue in office until Easter Monday, A. D. —, and until others be chosen in their place. Witness our hands, this—day of ———, in the year of our Lord ———.”

A certified copy of their Articles of Association shall be laid before the Ecclesiastical authority, by every congregation desiring to be recognized as a part of the Church in this Diocese, and subject to the Ecclesiastical jurisdiction thereof. And any Church so organized and recognized, shall be an integral part of the Church in the Diocese, whether admitted into union with the Council or not.

§ II. Whenever such organization is proposed within the bounds of any existing Parish or Parishes, they shall give due notice to the Ministers thereof; or, if the Parish or Parishes be without a Minister, then to the Vestry or Vestries of the same.

§ III. In forwarding to the Ecclesiastical authority their application for permission to organize a new Parish, they shall enclose the

written approval or disapproval of the Minister or Ministers, the Vestry or Vestries, aforesaid; and if he or they fail to give either, a certificate of the fact.

CANON IV.

Of Parishes and Churches in Union with the Council.

§ I. Whenever any Church shall apply to be admitted into union with the Council, in addition to the constitutional requirements, they shall present a certified copy of their Articles of Association, together with their application for admission.

§ II. It shall be the duty of every Parish or Church in union with the Council to send Deputies—one at least—to every Council.

§ III. Such Deputies shall present a certificate, signed by either the Rector, the Secretary of the Vestry, or one of the Wardens, in the following form:

"Diocese of South Carolina, }
Parish of

THIS IS TO CERTIFY, That a meeting of the Vestry (or Congregation) of the Parish of..... held on the
..... day of..... A. D. 190.....,
the following named Communicants of the Church were elected (or appointed) to represent the same in the.....
Council of the Diocese of South Carolina, to be held on the.....
day of..... A. D. 190.....

Mr. Mr.
Mr. Mr.

The following Alternates were also elected:

Mr. Mr.
Mr. Mr.

(Signed)

Rector, Secretary, Wardens."

In Parishes where the congregation elect Deputies, a similar certificate of election shall be required.

§ IV. It shall be the duty of every Vestry to forward to the Secretary of the Council, *at least one week* before the meeting of the Council, a certified list of the Deputies appointed to represent their Church, in order to aid him in preparing a list of members of the Council.

CANON V.

Of Dormant Parishes or Churches.

§ I. Whenever it shall occur that an organized Parish can no longer provide for the support of a Minister, it shall be competent for the Bishop to provide for services in the said Parish.

§ II. If any Parish or Church shall have failed for three successive years to elect a Vestry, or to send Deputies to the Council, or to make the reports required by Section I, of Canon XVII, Title I, of the General Convention, or to pay the assessments made by the Council, such Parish or Church shall be considered dormant.

§ III. Parishes or Churches may be restored to the union with the Council, by complying with the provisions of the Constitution, and of Canons III and IV of this Diocese.

§ IV. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical authority to adopt the measures necessary to preserve the property of such Parishes or Churches as may be dormant, or virtually extinct.

CANON VI.

Of Annual Parish Meetings.

There shall be an annual meeting of the members of every Parish or Church in this Diocese, on Easter Monday, or some other day legally appointed, for the purpose of electing Wardens and Vestrymen, and of transacting such other business as may come before said meeting, due notice of which meeting shall be given by the Minister or Vestry.

At these meetings the Rector shall preside; but if there be no Rector, or he be absent, then a presiding officer shall be chosen, and a Secretary be appointed.

The election of the Wardens and Vestrymen shall be by ballot, and the qualifications of those who may vote shall be prescribed by the By-Laws of the Parish or Church. *Provided*, That at such meetings and elections none shall vote except male members of the age of twenty-one years.

The Vestry shall make to this meeting an annual report of their official acts during the year.

CANON VII.

Of Vestries.

§ I. In every Parish there shall be an annual election on Easter Monday, or on such day thereafter as may be appointed, of two Church Wardens, and not less than three, nor more than seven Vestrymen, to continue in office for one year, and until their successors are appointed.

The Wardens shall always be Communicants.

§ II. The election shall always be by ballot, and its details, and also the qualifications of those elected, shall be regulated by the Articles of Association, or By-Laws of the Parish.

§ III. The Church Wardens and Vestrymen thus elected, together with the Rector, if there be one, and if not, then of themselves, shall constitute the Vestry, and shall be the official representatives of the Parish or Church. The Rector shall preside at all meetings, and, in

case of his absence, one of the Wardens shall preside. *Provided*, That the provisions of this Section shall not interfere with existing laws and usages of established Churches.

§ IV. The Vestry shall have charge of the temporalities of the Church, and it shall be their duty to provide for all repairs, salaries and current expenses, and to take all necessary steps to raise the funds required, and to keep a proper account of the same. They shall also execute all duties which are now, or may hereafter be imposed upon them by any General Convention, or Council of the Diocese.

§ V. It shall be the especial duty of the Wardens to provide whatever may be necessary for the due celebration of Divine worship (as books, vestments, etc.); also for the decency and comfort of the Church building and furniture, books for Church records, and the elements of the Lord's Supper, and to put down all disorder during public worship. They shall be ready to collect "the alms and other devotions of the people," and in case the Parish or Church is without a Minister, shall disburse them; and also provide for public worship by occasional Clerical services, or by Lay Reading, as circumstances will permit. They shall also, during such vacancy, take charge of the Church plate, records, etc., and shall present to the Bishop, at each Annual Council, a report of the Parish. It shall also be their further duty to aid the Rector or Minister in all agencies and efforts for the advancement of the Church—as Sunday Schools, etc.—and they may report to the Bishop any irregularity in the mode of conducting public worship, and all offences by their Minister, or by any other officiating for him, against Rubrics or Canons, faith or morals.

§ VI. The pastoral connection shall not be dissolved except as provided for by Canon IV, Title II, of the General Digest.

§ VII. When a Parish is vacant, it shall be the duty of the Vestry to notify the Bishop of the fact, and also to elect and invite a Rector; but not without due regard to the ascertained wishes of the congregation, and the opinion and advice of the Bishop.

CANON VIII.

Of the Calling and Organization of Councils.

§ I. Notice of the meeting of any Council shall be given by the Secretary, in a printed letter, transmitted by mail, to every Clergyman and Parish in the Diocese. These letters shall contain a notice of the time and place of holding the Council, and, if it be a Special Council, called as provided in the Constitution, for a particular purpose, they shall specify that purpose. Those to the Clergy shall also contain the form for Parochial reports, and those to the Parishes the form of Certificate for Deputies, and such extracts from the Constitution, Canons and Standing Resolutions as relate to their appointment.

§ II. The organization of the Council, thus summoned, shall be

preceded by the celebration of the Holy Communion, with such further services as the Bishop may direct. And if he see fit to have a sermon preached, by another than himself, he shall appoint the preacher, and an alternate.

§ III. Immediately after the Council is duly organized, two Committees on Credentials shall be appointed. The first, consisting of three Clergymen, to whom the Roll of Clergy shall be referred; the other, of three Laymen, to whom shall be referred the Roll of Deputies, together with the certificates of their appointment, and the list of the Treasurer, required by Canon X, Section II. And these committees, severally, shall examine forthwith and report to the Council, upon the lists so referred; the latter specifying in their report which Parishes are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, and which are, by Article III of the Constitution, debarred from voting, until admitted by a vote of the Council. Should the committee have considered any certificates unsatisfactory, these shall be then taken up, and the question of their sufficiency settled.

CANON IX.

Of the Secretary.

§ I. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to keep a correct Journal of the proceedings of the Council, to attest its public acts, preserve its records, and to deliver to his successor all books and papers belonging to it, or appertaining to its business. He shall also give notice, at least six weeks beforehand, to each Minister and Vestry, or congregation, of the time and place of any stated or special meeting of the Council.

§ II. He shall transmit to each Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, to the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, and to the Secretary of every Diocesan Convention, a copy of all Journals of the Council of this Diocese, and to every General Convention a certified list of the Clergy of this Diocese, a certificate of the appointment of Deputies thereto, and a duplicate of the same to the Deputies themselves; he shall also furnish to the Secretary of the House of Deputies a list of persons nominated as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, together with all other documents required by the Canons and Regulations of that Body, and shall perform all other duties devolved upon him by said Canons and Regulations.

§ III. Whenever there is a vacancy in the office of Secretary, its duties shall devolve upon the Assistant Secretary, if there be one, and if not, then upon the Secretary of the Standing Committee.

CANON X.

Of the Treasurer.

§ I. It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Council, and of which the collection and distribution is not otherwise regulated. He shall keep regular accounts of all transactions, to be annually laid before the Council, and shall faithfully deliver into the hands of his successor all books, papers and funds relative or belonging to the Council, which may be in his charge.

§ II. He shall, at the opening of every Annual Council, lay upon the Secretary's table a list of Parishes or Churches which have failed to make the contributions required of them, specifying those which have for three successive years neglected to pay their quotas to the Council.

§ III. He shall, at or before the meeting of every General Convention, pay to the Treasurer of the same the quota of this Diocese towards defraying the expenses of that Body.

§ IV. If the office of Treasurer should become vacant, the Standing Committee shall appoint a Treasurer, to serve until the next regular appointment by the Council.

CANON XI.

Of the Registrar.

It shall be the duty of the Registrar to collect and take charge of all documents and papers pertaining to the history of the Church in this Diocese, or in any one of the Parishes: also to collect and keep for reference a set of Journals of this Diocese, and of the General Convention, and to report annually to this Council.

CANON XII.

Of the Missions of the Diocese.

§ I. The Missionary work of the Diocese being under the supervision and control of the Bishop, he shall appoint all Missionaries, and may, at his discretion, suspend or remove them.

§ II. There shall be a Board of Missions for the Diocese, to consist of the Bishop as President *ex-officio*; and of one Presbyter and one Layman, who shall be a Communicant of the Church, from each Missionary District, to be nominated by each Convocation, and chosen at each Annual Council; and of the Secretary and Treasurer, as hereinafter provided. In case of a vacancy in the Board, between the meetings of the Annual Council, the Board shall have power to fill said vacancy.

§ III. This Board shall meet for organization at the place where

the Council is held, at such time as the Bishop may designate. They shall appoint a Secretary and Treasurer, who, if not already, shall be *ex-officio*, a member of the Board; and they may adopt rules and regulations for their government, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church. They shall hold such other meetings during the year as they, or the Bishop, may appoint. They shall be a Council of Advice to the Bishop, in the designation of Stations and appointment of Missionaries; and they shall devise means for securing funds for Missionary purposes, and make a full report in writing, to each Annual Council, of receipts and expenditures, of Stations and Missionaries aided, of Churches and individuals contributing, and whatever may throw light upon the Missionary work of the Diocese. At any meeting of the Board, five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

§ IV. For the purpose of furthering Mission work, the Diocese shall be divided into Districts, the number and boundaries of which shall be fixed, and may be changed from time to time, by the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Board of Missions.

§ V. In each District the Bishop shall appoint a Presbyter—a member of the Board of Missions or otherwise—whose title shall be Archdeacon, to have general charge under the Bishop, of Mission work in that District. He shall also, whenever it is practicable, appoint a Missionary for the District, to be engaged in aggressive Missionary work, and in supplying services to vacant and feeble Stations. Such Missionary shall be detached from any Parochial Cure, and shall be amenable to the Bishop, through the Archdeacon, in all his acts and appointments. His term of office shall be three years, unless removed by the Bishop.

§ VI. In each District there shall be a Convocation, to consist of the Clergy within its limits, who are discharging the functions of their office, and of one or more Lay Communicants from each Parish or Mission, to be chosen according to rules which may be adopted by the Convocation.

They shall meet twice in each year, in furtherance of the Missionary work in the District; and may hold other meetings at their discretion.

At all these meetings, in the absence of the Bishop, the Archdeacon shall preside.

He shall report in writing to the Council, at each Annual Session, concerning the Missionary work in his District.

Each Convocation may prescribe rules for its government, or adopt measures to promote its efficiency, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church.

§ VII. At each Annual Council the Missionary work of the Diocese shall be considered on the evening of the *second day's session*, immediately after such service as may be appointed by the Bishop. At this session all reports concerning the work shall be made, and members of the Board of Missions for the ensuing year elected.

§ VIII. No organized Parish shall receive aid from the Board of Missions, except on written application, approved by the Bishop, and on condition that the Rector will perform such work outside of the Parish as may be prescribed by the Bishop.

§ IX. All Clergy receiving stipends from the Board, shall make quarterly reports through the Secretary and Treasurer, in which shall be included a statement of the amount of salary actually paid by the Parish or Mission which they serve; and the Treasurer shall not remit their stipends until such report is received.

§ X. The traveling expenses of Missionaries, and of members of the Board of Missions, shall be paid by the Treasurer, if possible.

II. OF MINISTERS AND THEIR DUTIES.

CANON XIII.

Of the Parish Register and Reports.

§ I. Each Clergyman shall keep a Register of all Baptisms, Marriages and Burials solemnized by him, or in his Parish by another Minister; and if he have cure of souls, a list of persons Confirmed in his Parish or congregation, and of Communicants, and baptized persons not Communicants, belonging to same.

§ II. The Register so kept shall specify the name and date of birth of the person baptized, the name of the parents and sponsors—in the case of an adult, the name, and those of the witnesses—the names of persons married and buried, with the date of every rite performed.

§ III. In every Parish these entries shall be made by the Minister, in a book provided by the Church Wardens for that purpose—and in case there be no Minister, the Wardens themselves shall see that such registry be made—which book shall be known as the Parish Register, and preserved as a part of the records of the Church. And it shall be the duty of every Minister, in case of removal from a Parish, to deposit this Register with the Church Wardens.

§ IV. Every Minister having charge of a Parish, or if any Parish be vacant, then the Wardens thereof shall present, or cause to be delivered, on or before the first day of every Annual Council, to the Bishop of the Diocese, or when there is no Bishop, to the President of the Council, an accurate statement in writing of the number of families, members of the Church, specifying the adults and children under fourteen; the number of Communicants, specifying the changes by admission, removal or death; the number of baptisms, infant and adult; of confirmations, marriages and burials; the state and condition of Sunday and Parochial Schools, if there be any; and also the number of times, and the places where Divine service has been performed; the number of Communions celebrated; the amount of offering—for Alms, for Missions, Diocesan, Domestic and Foreign—for the Parish School

or any Church Institution, of assessments paid, of Rector's salary paid, paid for the support and current or other expenses of the Parish, whether by pew rents, offerings, subscriptions or otherwise, and in general for all Parochial, Diocesan general objects; also of any other matters which may tend to throw light upon the state of the Church.

§ V. And every other Clergyman shall also report his official acts; or, if he have performed none, the reasons therefor.

§ VI. Such reports shall cover the period of a year, ending the 30th April, preceding the meeting of the Council, and they, or such portions of them as the President shall think fit, may be read in Council, and may be entered on the Journal thereof.

§ VII. In each case the white and colored persons shall be reported separately, and all reports shall be in the form of a schedule, prepared by the Secretary, in accordance with the provisions of this Canon. And the failure of any person to make out his Parochial Report, according to this form, shall be deemed a sufficient cause for the exclusion of such report from the pages of the Journal.

CANON XIV.

Of Persons Wishing to Become Candidates for Orders.

Any person who desires to become a candidate for Orders in this Diocese, shall make application in writing to the Standing Committee, stating his age and previous occupation. He will also be expected to furnish the committee with the testimonials required by Canon II, Title I, of the General Convention, and give evidence that he has informed the Bishop of his intention, according to the requisitions of the same Canon.

CANON XV.

Candidates for Orders Ineligible, Etc.

No person who is a candidate for Orders, shall be admitted to a seat in this Council as a Lay Deputy from any Parish or Church.

III. OF DISCIPLINE.

CANON XVI.

Of the Trial of a Clergyman.

§ I. In order to bring a Minister to trial before the Ecclesiastical Court, a charge shall be made, in the first place, to the Standing Committee, in writing, under the proper signature of at least two persons, one of whom shall be a Presbyter of this Diocese, setting forth the facts alleged, and the names of the witnesses who will prove the same, with copies of, or proper reference to, any other evidence required. If the Standing Committee shall be of opinion that the facts

charged will constitute any one or more of the offences enumerated in Constitution and Canons of this Diocese, or of the General Convention, and that it would be for the good of the Church that further proceedings should be had, they shall ascertain whether there is proof sufficient to put the accused upon his trial; and if satisfied, they shall thereupon cause a presentment to be made to the Bishop, charging the accused with the offence or offences which they deemed to be contained in the evidence, and specifying the facts with such reasonable certainty as to time, place and circumstance, as shall be sufficient for a judicial investigation.

§ II. The presentment having been made, the Bishop shall forthwith cause to be placed in a box the names of all the Presbyters of this Diocese, who, for the time being, are actually engaged in duty therein, (excepting the accused, the presenting Presbyters, and those on the Standing Committee); he shall then cause twelve of the said names to be drawn out by a child under ten years of age, and the said twelve names shall be inscribed on a list. The Bishop shall immediately cause a copy of the said list, and of the presentment, to be served on the accused, or to be left at his usual place of residence. Within thirty days thereafter the accused shall strike off the names of three of the Presbyters on the said list, and give notice thereof to the Bishop; and the Bishop shall thereupon send a list of the remaining Presbyters to the President of the Standing Committee, who shall, within fifteen days thereafter, strike off the name of two more, and give notice thereof to the Bishop. If either party shall fail to notify the Bishop, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to strike off so many names as the party failing was required to strike off; and in such case the seven remaining Presbyters, or any five of them, selected by lot, when previous to, or during the course of the trial, the entire seven cannot be present, shall constitute a Court for the trial of the accused.

§ III. The Court shall hold its session at such time and place as the Bishop may appoint; and its session shall be open only to members in actual communion with the Church. It shall have power to adjourn from time to time, and upon good cause shown in behalf of either of the accused or the prosecution, or on their own motion, to another place within the Diocese. If it failed to meet on the day appointed, it shall stand adjourned to the next day, and from day to day, for the space of three days, if it be not sooner formed; and if the whole number do not attend, and if it appears probable that a full attendance cannot be had, those of the Court who may be present, being no less than five, shall organize and appoint a President and Secretary—the first from their own body or otherwise—and before proceeding to trial shall ordain and declare the rules by which the trial shall be conducted. It shall cause the oral testimony for and against the accused to be written down by the Secretary, and along with the depositions and other evidence read upon the trial, to be carefully preserved; and shall cause a journal to be kept of its proceedings.

Some officer authorized by law to administer oaths may be called upon by the Court to administer an oath or affirmation to the witnesses; and upon all questions the common law shall furnish the rule, and the concurrence of a majority of the members present shall be sufficient for a decision.

§ IV. The Court, after it shall be organized, may appoint one or more of the profession of the law to be its advisors, who may be present at all its proceedings. It shall be their duty to give to the Court an opinion upon any question which may arise, upon which the Court, or any member thereof, or the prosecuting, or accused party, shall desire an opinion, but without any voice in the discussion of any question.

§ V. A written notice of the time and place of meeting of the Court shall be served upon the accused, or left at his usual place of abode, at least thirty days before such meeting; and the like notice shall be given to the Standing Committee, who, by their President, or some one whom they may appoint to perform that office, shall collect and present the evidence, and otherwise appear in behalf of the prosecution. The accused shall also be allowed the privilege of counsel, under such regulations as the Court may see fit to prescribe. All counsel must be Communicants of the Church.

§ VI. If the accused do not appear, the Court may proceed to trial in his absence, or for good cause shown, may adjourn the trial to another day; and if he then fail to appear, the Court shall report him to the Bishop for contumacy, who, thereupon, shall pass upon him sentence of suspension from the Ministry; but such sentence may be revised by the Bishop, if the accused, within three calendar months, shall report to him that he is prepared to undergo his trial, and shall appear for that end before the Court; and if he does not so report and appear, the Bishop, in view of the charges in the presentment, may pass against him sentence of degradation from the Ministry.

§ VII. Upon the application of the President of the Standing Committee or the accused to the Bishop, setting forth that the attendance of a material witness cannot be had, he shall appoint a Commissioner to take the deposition of such witness; and the party applying shall give to the other party five days' notice of the time and place of taking the deposition, and of the principal points upon which the witness is to be examined. If the party to whom such notice is to be given resides more than forty miles from the place appointed for taking the deposition, an additional day, exclusive of Sunday, shall be allowed for every twenty miles. The deposition shall be signed by the witness, and certified by the Commissioner, under seal, to the Court.

§ VIII. When the trial shall be gone through, the Court shall declare, in a writing to be signed by the several members, or a majority of them, their decision on the charges contained in the presentment, distinctly stating whether they find the accused guilty or not guilty; and if guilty of disorderly conduct, or of violation of

the Constitution or of Canons of this Church, or of this Diocese, suggesting what sentence, in their opinion, ought to be pronounced. If guilty of any other of the offences enumerated in Section I, Canon II, Title II, of the General Canons of this Church, the sentence shall be degradation. They shall forward the decision, together with the evidence and proceedings, to the Bishop; whereupon, if the accused be found guilty, the Bishop shall pronounce such sentence as shall to him appear proper, not exceeding that suggested by the Court, except when the same is fixed as above, and such sentence shall be final. But, if in such case, in the opinion of the Bishop, the accused ought to have a new trial, he shall have power to award it; in which case a new Court shall be constituted, as hereinbefore provided, (excluding the members of the former Court) before which the proceedings shall be conducted, as before provided.

§ IX. If the accused shall confess the truth of the charges, the Bishop (such confession being made to him, or being certified to him by the Court,) shall proceed to pass sentence; and if, when put upon his trial before the Court, the accused shall neither admit nor deny the charges, he shall be regarded as pleading not guilty.

§ X. It shall be the duty of the Bishop to report to the Council at its next session after the trial of a Minister, as herein provided, the finding of the Court, and his sentence thereupon.

§ XI. Nothing herein contained shall be regarded as interfering with the duty of the Bishop, or of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, to institute an inquiry according to the provisions of Section II, Canon II, Title II, of the General Convention. And whenever, upon such inquiry, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, shall be of opinion that there is just ground for the public rumors mentioned in the said Canon, he or they shall inform the Standing Committee of the facts, and of the evidence to establish the same, and thereupon such further proceedings shall be had as are herein directed, after a charge shall have been made to the Standing Committee.

§ XII. The expenses incident to the trial of any Minister, as herein provided, shall be certified by the President of the Standing Committee, and paid by the Treasurer of the Council. And in case the Treasurer shall not have a sufficient amount in his hands for the purpose, the same shall be raised by assessments on the several Parishes in the Diocese, in the same ratio in which they are required to contribute to the expenses of the Council by Canon XIX.

IV. MISCELLANEOUS.

CANON XVII.

Of the State of the Church.

At every Annual Council there shall be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church, the Address of the Bishop, the Parochial

Reports, and all other reports made in pursuance of the direction of any Canon. From these materials it shall be the duty of the committee to prepare a report of the condition and progress of the Church in the Diocese, and to suggest such measures as they may deem important to its future progress and welfare.

CANON XVIII.

Of Expenses and Assessments.

The Council, at every meeting, shall have power to levy upon each Church in union therewith, an assessment sufficient to defray the regular and incidental expenses of the Diocese; and also an assessment for the support of the Episcopate. These assessments shall not exceed the sum of *fifty cents* for each Communicant, for Diocesan expenses, nor *fifty cents* for the Bishop's Fund.

The amount of said assessments shall be determined by each Annual Council, and upon the report of the Finance Committee.

For these assessments the Parish shall be responsible.

CANON XIX.

Of the Enactment, Alteration and Repeal of Canons.

§ I. These Canons shall not be altered or amended, nor shall any new Canon be enacted, except at a stated Council. Nor shall any Canon, or alteration or amendment of Canon, be passed at the same Council in which it was proposed, except by a concurrent vote of two-thirds of both Orders, after reference to the Committee on the Constitution and Canons. But if approved by a majority of the Council, it shall lie over for the consideration and final action of the next Annual Council.

§ II. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by way of amendment, shall be in the following form: "Canon—(or Section) of Canon— is hereby amended, so as to read as follows:

§ III. All former Canons of this Council, not included in these Canons, are hereby repealed.

CANON XX.

Trustees of the Diocese.

In pursuance of an Act of the General Assembly providing for the substitution of a Board of Trustees of the Diocese, in the place and instead of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the same, as Trustees under a former Act, approved on the 20th day of February, 1901.

SECTION 1. There shall be a Board of Trustees, to consist of the Bishop *ex-officio*, and eight Communicants of the Diocese, that is to say, three Presbyters and five Laymen, to be elected by ballot of both

Orders, immediately upon the adoption of this Canon; of which one Presbyter and one Layman shall hold office for two years; one Presbyter and one Layman for four years; one Presbyter and one Layman for six years; and two Laymen for eight years. The respective terms of the members of the said Board so elected, to be determined by lots at the first meeting of the said Board after the said election; which meeting for organization shall take place at such time and place as the Bishop of the Diocese shall determine, who shall summon the members of the same for that purpose.

SEC. 2. The members of the said Board shall hold office until their successors respectively shall be elected under this Canon. When the term for which any Trustees shall have been elected shall be about to expire, the next Annual Council sitting prior to such expiration shall elect their successors, who shall hold their offices for the term of eight years, so that two members of the said Board shall be elected at each Annual Council. In case of a vacancy occurring in the said Board by reason of the death or resignation of any member of the same, the Board shall choose some Communicant of the Church, Presbyter or Layman, as the case shall be, to fill the said vacancy, and the person so chosen shall hold office for the unexpired term of the person so vacating the same, or until his successor be elected by the Council.

SEC. 3. The Board shall elect a Secretary and Treasurer, either from their own number, or some other Communicant of the Church in the Diocese, who shall be required to give bonds amounting to three-fourths of all bonds, stock, securities or money which may be entrusted to his keeping, and shall receive a salary of not more than five per cent. of the net income of the property in his care and custody.

SEC. 4. The Board shall make a report to each Annual Council of the Diocese, upon the first day of its meeting, of all their actings and doings, with a detailed statement of all funds in their hands, the investment thereof, and of all changes made by them in investments during the preceding year.

SEC. 5. The Board shall determine and appoint times for regular meetings of the same, and shall provide for the calling of extra meetings, and of the notification of the same.

SEC. 6. Five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of the business of the said Board.

RULES OF ORDER.

I. After the Council has been declared duly organized, and the Committee on Credentials appointed, the order of proceedings for the first day shall be:

1. The reading of the "Rules of Order."
2. The election of a Secretary, who shall have power to appoint an Assistant Secretary.
3. The election of a Treasurer.
4. The appointment by the President of five Standing Committees, viz: A Committee on Admission of New Parishes, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on the State of the Church, to consist of one Clergyman and one Layman from each Missionary District; a Committee on Unfinished Business, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on Finance, to consist of three Laymen.
5. The communication of the application of congregations for admission into the Council.
6. The appointment by the President, of Preachers for the first day of the next Annual Council.
7. The Annual Communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
8. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.
9. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and of the Treasurer of the Council.
10. The appointment of Special Committees.
11. Miscellaneous Business.

II. The services for the opening of the Council, on every day succeeding the first day, shall be at the discretion of the Bishop, and every day's session shall be closed with appropriate Collects, offered by the President.

The Anniversary Sermon of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, may be preached on the second day, after Morning Prayer.

When the President shall have taken the Chair, the daily order of proceedings, after the first day, shall be:

1. The reading and approval of the Minutes.
2. Calling the names of members absent on the preceding day.
3. The Missionary Session of the Council.
4. The election of the Standing Committee of the Church.

5. The election of Deputies to the General Convention, when in order.
6. The election of Trustees to the Diocesan Seminary.
7. The election of Trustees of the University of the South, when in order.
8. Calling upon the Deputies to pay the assessment on their respective Churches or Parishes for the Bishop's Fund, and the expenses of the Council.
9. Reports to be called for in the following order :

Of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.

Committee on Unfinished Business.

Committee on Finance

Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Committee on State of the Church.

Trustees of the University of the South.

Committees appointed at Preceding Council.

Special Committees.

Miscellaneous Business.

III. Before the rising of the Council, the Minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read and approved.

IV. The Bishop's Address shall be at any time in order.

V. When the President shall take the Chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, unless to address the Chair.

VI. The delegation of each Church shall occupy one pew.

VII. No member shall absent himself from the Council unless he hath leave, or be unable to attend.

VIII. When any member is about to speak in debate, or to deliver any matter to the Council, he shall rise from his seat, and without advancing, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself to the point in debate, and avoid personality.

IX. When two or more members rise at the same time, the President shall name the member who is first to speak.

X. No member shall speak more than twice on the same question without leave of the Council.

XI. A question being once determined, shall stand as the judgment of the Council, and shall not again be drawn into debate during the same session, except upon a motion to reconsider, which may be moved and seconded by any member who voted in the majority.

XII. When the President is putting the question, no one shall hold private discourse, stand up, walk into, out of, or across the Church.

XIII. In voting by ballot, the Rolls of the Clergy and of the Churches shall be called, and the votes deposited with the Tellers, as called for, and no vote shall be received after the Tellers begin to count the votes.

XIV. No motion shall be considered before the Council, unless seconded and reduced to writing, if the President or any other member

require it. A Minister or Delegate may not second a motion offered by a Minister or Delegate of the same Church with himself.

XXV. When a question is before the House, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to lay on the table, to postpone indefinitely, to postpone to a certain day, to commit or amend; which several motions shall have precedence in the order in which they are named. A motion to strike out the word "Resolved" shall have precedence to a motion to amend, and if carried, shall be equivalent to a rejection of the resolutions. Subject to these exceptions, the question first moved shall be first put.

XXVI. Motions to lay on the table, and to postpone indefinitely, shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn may interrupt a speech, or any other business of the Council.

XXVII. No leave of absence shall be indefinitely granted to any member, unless full and sufficient reason be given by him to the Council.

XXVIII. All Special Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered by the Council.

XIX. No member shall vote on any question in the event of which he is immediately and personally interested, or in any case where he was not present when the question was put.

XX. If any member, in speaking or otherwise, transgress the rules of the Council, the President *shall*, or any member *may* call to order; in which case the member so called to order shall immediately sit down, unless permitted to explain. All questions of order shall be determined in the first instance without debate, by the President: but any member may appeal from such decision to the Council, and on such appeal no member shall speak more than once, without leave of the Council.

XXI. The President shall have the right to name a member to perform the duties of the Chair, but the substitution shall not extend beyond an adjournment.

XXII. Clergymen belonging to the Diocese, but not entitled to seats in the Council, Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church not belonging to the Diocese, Candidates for Orders, and all Trustees elected by this Body, shall be admitted to the sittings of this Council.

XXIII. None of the Rules of Order shall be suspended, without the concurrence of *two-thirds* of the members present.

XXIV. The foregoing Rules of Order shall be read at the opening of every Council, and shall be of force, unless repealed by a vote of the Council, and shall not be altered but by a vote of *two-thirds* of both Orders, after one day's notice of the proposed alteration.

ACT OF INCORPORATION.

The Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina are a body politic and corporate, under the following Act of the General Assembly—(Vide Statutes at Large of South Carolina, 1902).

AN ACT to Amend an Act entitled, “An Act to Grant Certain Powers to the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the Diocese of South Carolina,” approved February 20th, 1880, and to substitute in their place another Board of Trustees.

WHEREAS, In and by an Act entitled, “An Act to Grant Certain Powers to the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese of South Carolina,” approved February 20th, 1880, the Bishop and members of the Standing Committee for the time being of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the Diocese of South Carolina, and their successors in office, and were appointed Trustees for the purpose of holding in trust any property heretofore given or acquired for objects connected with said Church, in said Diocese, other than that held by the corporations, and also for all property belonging to any of the corporations, or Churches or dormant Parishes formerly connected with said Church, but which may have ceased to have active operations, and also of any property then or thereafter belonging to other Churches or corporations which might desire to surrender or convey the same to the said Trustees, or whose Charter of Incorporation might have expired. ^{Powers of Bishop and Standing Committee of Protestant Episcopal Church Amended.}

AND, WHEREAS, The said Bishop and members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the said Church, at the request of the Council or Convocation thereof, have memorialized the General Assembly to be relieved of the trust aforesaid, and to substitute other Trustees in their place and stead.

SECTION I. *Be it enacted* by the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, that the Bishop and members of the Standing Committee of the said Diocese of the said Church, constituting under the Act aforesaid, Trustees as ^{Board of Trustees.}

aforesaid, shall, upon the election and organization of the Board of Trustees hereafter provided, be relieved of and from the said trusts, and upon their accounting for the properties in their hands, and transferrring and turning over the same to the Trustees hereinafter provided, be discharged and exonerated therefrom.

Corporate
Name.

SECTION II. That a Board of Trustees is hereby incorporated, to be known as the "Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina," which Board shall be constituted of not more than nine, nor less than five members, to be elected at the Annual Council in and for the said Church, in the said Diocese, in accordance with such Canon or Canons as by such Trustees may, from time to time, be adopted.

Powers of
Trustees, Suc-
cession.

SECTION III. That the Trustees herein provided for and incorporated, and their successors in office, are hereby constituted such Trustees for the purpose of holding any and all property heretofore given or acquired by the Bishop and members of the Standing Committee as Trustees, under the Act aforesaid, of which this Act is amendatory, which may be transferred and turned over to them by said Trustees under this Act; and also for the purpose of receiving and holding any property heretofore or now held by any other corporation which may desire to surrender the same, and shall voluntarily do so, and for the purpose also of receiving and holding any other property which may be given to them by will, donation, surrender or otherwise. *Provided, however,* and it is expressly declared to be the intention of this Act, that the said Trustees shall receive and hold any and all property which may come into their hands under this Act, upon the terms, conditions and trusts, and for the exclusive purpose of the gift, donation, contribution, or testamentary devise upon which each such piece of property was originally given, contributed, bequeathed or devised.

By-Laws, etc.

SECTION IV. That the said Trustees constituted under the Act, are hereby incorporated as a body politic, by the name aforesaid, with all the powers of a corporate body, and may, from time to time, make such Rules and By-Laws for their government, and for the management of the property under their charge, as shall be approved by a majority of said Trustees.

SECTION V. The Trustees hereinbefore provided for and Reports By. incorporated, shall report annually to the Council or Convention of the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of South Carolina, a full and accurate statement of the funds and properties in their hands, and of their investments thereof, also of their actings and doings as such Trustees.

Approved the 20th day of February, A. D. 1902.

